### FLEXIBLE AND TORSIONALLY RIGID.

# BELLOWS COUPLINGS

SERIES BK | 15 - 10,000 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 15 - 10,000 Nm

www.rwcouplings.com

# TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

### Areas of application:

- Servo drives
- CNC axes
- Robotic axes
- Manipulators
- Linear actuators
- Printing machines
- Packaging machines
- Woodworking machines
- Textile machinery
- Metal cutting machines

### Properties of the product range:

- zero backlash
- high torsional stiffness
- exact transmission of angular motion and torque
- infinite life
- wear and maintenance free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- compensation of axial, lateral and angular shaft misalignment accompanied by quiet, uniform operation

### **MODEL**

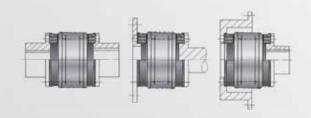
### **PROPERTIES**

### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**



### with flange mounting from 15-10,000 Nm

special design application

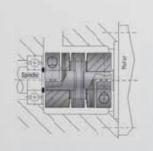


see page 5



### with clamping hub from 15-1,500 Nm

- easy to mount
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- finely balanced up to 40,000 rpm



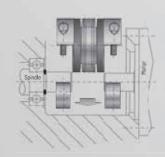


see page 6

# **BKH**

### with split hub from 15-1,500 Nm

- for radial mounting
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- finely balanced up to 40,000 rpm





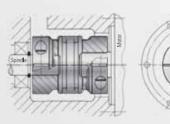


### MODEL PROPERTIES APPLICATION EXAMPLES



# Economy Class with clamping hub from 2-500 Nm

- low cost version
- self opening clamping system optional



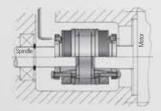


see separate catalog

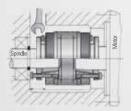


# with tapered conical sleeves from 15-10,000 Nm

- high clamping forces
- high degree of operating dependability
- new draw off device suited for space restricted installations



Approach to date



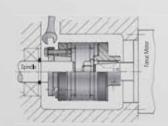
The new approach

see page 8



# for Fanuc-drives from 15-150 Nm

- for conical shaft mounting
- easy to assemble
- high clamping forces, due to conical sleeves



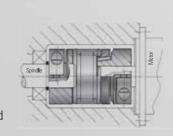


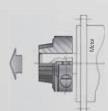
see page 9



# with tapered press-fit connection from 15-1,500 Nm

- absolutely backlash-free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- wear-free press fit connection
- electrically and thermally insulated





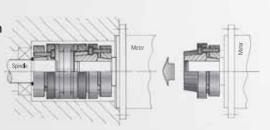
# TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

MODEL PROPERTIES APPLICATION EXAMPLES



with conical sleeve and tapered press-fit connection from 15-1,500 Nm

- for axial mounting
- absolutely backlash-free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- wear-free press-fit connection
- electrically and thermally insulated
- high degree of operating dependability

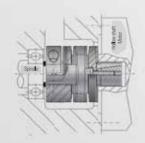


see page 11



# with expanding shaft from 15-300 Nm

- for hollow shaft mounting
- suited for space restricted installations
- easy mounting



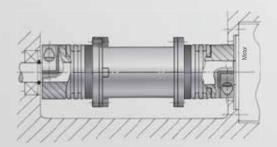


see page 12

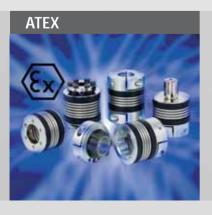


# Line shafts with clamping hub from 10-4,000 Nm

- removable intermediate tube section
- no additional bearing neccessary
- standart length up to 6 m



see separate cataloge



# for the use in explosive environments

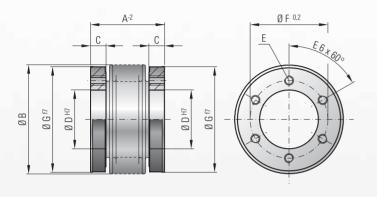
- available for the full product range
- for hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 bellows couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137





# MODEL BK1

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

Material:

Bellows made of highly flexible high grade stainless steel, hub material: steel

Design:

The Hubs have six threaded metric mounting holes, and the ID and OD are concentrically machined to ISO H7 tolerances.

Hubs with custom bore size, mounting threads and bolt circles are available upon request.

**Temperature** 

range:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

special design application

Speeds:

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to bolted connection.

**Brief overloads:** 

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

**Tolerance:** 

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Non-standard application:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

|                       | BK1/150 / 62 /XX |
|-----------------------|------------------|
|                       |                  |
| Model                 |                  |
| Series / Nm           |                  |
| Overall length        |                  |
| Non standard e.g. sta | inless steel     |

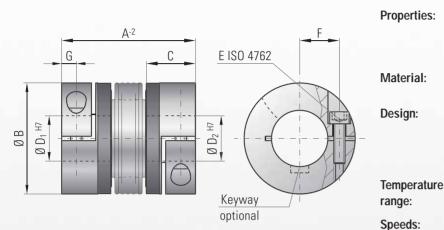
| Model DV 1                                   |                    |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Ser  | ies  |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|--|--------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Model BK 1                                   |                    | 15     | 1    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00   | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800  | 1500 | 4000 | 6000  | 10000 |
| Rated torque (Nm)                            | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 15     |      | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00   | 30   | 00   | 5    | 00   | 800  | 1500 | 4000 | 6000  | 10000 |
| Overall length (mm)                          | А                  | 30     | 37   | 36   | 44   | 43   | 53   | 50   | 62   | 53   | 65   | 56   | 70   | 64   | 77   | 81   | 100  | 145  | 138   | 150   |
| Outer diameter of bellows (mm)               | В                  | 49     |      | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0    | 1    | 10   | 1:   | 24   | 133  | 157  | 200  | 253   | 303   |
| Fit length thread depth (mm)                 | С                  | 7.5    |      | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 3    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 6    | 18   | 22   | 30   | 30    | 36    |
| Inner diameter H7 (mm)                       | D                  | 25     |      | 2    | 8    | 3    | 8    | 5    | 0    | 5    | 8    | 6    | 5    | 7    | 0    | 75   | 85   | 100  | 145   | 190   |
| 6 x fastening threads                        |                    | M5     |      | M    | 15   | Ν    | 16   | N    | 16   | N    | 16   | Ν    | 18   | Ν    | 18   | M10  | M16  | M20  | 8xM20 | 8xM24 |
| Hub bolt circle ± 0.2 (mm)                   |                    | 35     |      | 3    | 7    | 4    | 6    | 6    | 2    | 7    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 9    | 4    | 90   | 110  | 140  | 190   | 234   |
| Outer diameter f7 (mm)                       | G                  | 49     |      | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0    | 11   | 10   | 1:   | 22   | 116  | 140  | 182  | 235   | 295   |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²)    | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 0 | 80.0 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.32 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 3.0  | 3.4  | 4.3  | 10.6 | 46   | 132   | 350   |
| Approx. weight (kg)                          |                    | 0.15   | )    | 0.   | 2    | 0    | .3   | 0    | .6   | 0.   | .8   | 1.   | .5   | 1    | .4   | 1.6  | 3.3  | 8.9  | 13.9  | 23.7  |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad) | C <sub>T</sub>     | 20     | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140  | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780  | 1304 | 3400 | 5700  | 10950 |
| axial (mm)                                   |                    | 1      | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3     | 3     |
| lateral (mm                                  | Max.<br>values     | 0.15   | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.4  | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| angular (degree)                             |                    | 1 '    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5   | 1.5   |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                | Ca                 | 25     | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60   | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100  | 320  | 565  | 1030  | 985   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)              | C <sub>r</sub>     | 475 1  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 1550 | 435  | 2040 | 610  | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 | 19200 | 21800 |
| (4 N loss A O OE to He a)                    |                    |        |      |      |      | L    |      | L    |      | L    |      |      |      | L    |      |      |      |      | l     |       |

(1Nm ≙ 8.85 in lbs)



# MODEL BK2

# **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Backlash:

Non-standard

application:

easy to mount

suited for space restricted installations

■ low moment of inertia

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see table below

With a single radial clamping screw per hub ISO 4762. Any imbalance of the clamping hubs is compensated with balancing bores located on

the inside of the hub.

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

a finely balanced version.

Service life: These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

Brief overloads: Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm Tolerance:

### Ordering example BK2/80/94/20/22/XX Model Series / Nm Overall length Ø D1 H7 Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. stainless steel

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available upon request.

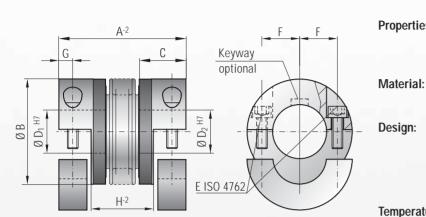
| Madal DK 2   |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Sei  | ies  |     |      |      |      |      |        | ·      |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Model BK 2   |                    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800    | 1500   |
| Rated torque (Nm)                                      | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800    | 1500   |
| Overall length (mm)                                    | А                  | 59   | 66   | 69   | 77   | 83   | 93   | 94   | 106  | 95   | 107  | 105  | 117 | 111  | 125  | 133  | 146  | 140    | 166    |
| Outer diameter (mm)                                    | В                  | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 24   | 134    | 157    |
| Fit length (mm)  | С                  | 2:   | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 6    | 3    | 6    | 4    | 1   | 4    | 3    | 5    | 1    | 45     | 55     |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)            | D <sub>½</sub>     | 8-2  | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12   | -32  | 14   | -42  | 19   | -42  | 22-  | 45  | 24   | -60  | 35   | -60  | 40-75  | 50-80  |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                               |                    | М    | 15   | N    | 16   | N    | 18   | M    | 10   | М    | 10   | М    | 12  | М    | 12   | М    | 16   | 2xM16* | 2xM20* |
| Thightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm)         | E                  | 8    | 3    | 1    | 5    | 4    | 0    | 5    | 0    | 7    | 0    | 12   | 20  | 13   | 30   | 20   | 00   | 250    | 470    |
| Distance between centers (mm)                          |                    | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | !3   | 2    | 7    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1   | 3    | 9    | 4    | 1    | 2x48   | 2x55   |
| (mm)   | G                  | 6.   | 5    | 7    | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 12   | .5  | 1    | 3    | 16   | 5.5  | 18     | 22.5   |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.5  | 5.4 | 8.5  | 10.5 | 17.3 | 19.6 | 24.3   | 49.2   |
| Hub material (standard) (steel on request)             |                    | А    | d    | P    | Al . | P    | AI.  | F    | AI.  | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel  | steel  | steel  |
| Approx. weight (kg)                                    |                    | 0.1  | 15   | 0    | .3   | 0    | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1    | .7   | 2.   | 5   | 4    | 4    | 7    | .5   | 7      | 12     |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)           | $C_T$              | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 129  | 85   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780    | 1304   |
| axial (mm)   | Max.               | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5    | 3.5    |
| lateral (mm)   | values             | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35   | 0.35   |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                          | C <sub>a</sub>     | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 48   | 32   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100    | 320    |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                        | C <sub>r</sub>     | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 920  | 290  | 1550 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000   | 3600   |

(1Nm ≜ 8.85 in lbs) max. angular misalignment see BK 1 \* two screws each hub, 180° apart



# MODEL BKH

# **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

easy to mount

suited for space restricted installations

■ low moment of inertia

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see table below

Both clamping hubs are completely removable, due to split hubs and two radial screws ISO 4762 on each hub. Any imbalance of the clamping hubs is compensated with balancing bores located on the inside of the hub.

Temperature range:

Speeds:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

a finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

Brief overloads:

Tolerance:

Non-standard application:

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified. On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

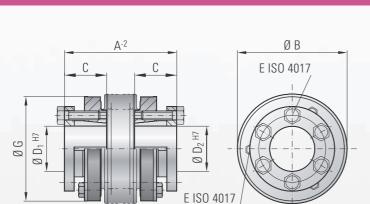
| Ordering example           |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                            | BKH / 80 / 94 / 20 / 22 / XX |
|                            |                              |
| Model                      |                              |
| Series / Nm                |                              |
| Overall length             |                              |
| Ø D1 H7                    |                              |
| Ø D2 H7                    |                              |
| Non standard e.g. stainles | ss steel                     |

| Madal DV II  |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Sei  | ies  |     |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Model BK H   |                    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  |
| Rated torque (Nm)                                      | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  |
| Overall length (mm)                                    | А                  | 59   | 66   | 69   | 77   | 83   | 93   | 94   | 106  | 95   | 107  | 105  | 117 | 111  | 125  | 133  | 146  | 140   | 166   |
| Outer diameter (mm)                                    | В                  | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 8    | 1    | 91   | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 24   | 134   | 157   |
| Fit length (mm)  | С                  | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 6    | 3    | 6    | 4    | 1   | 4    | 3    | 5    | 1    | 45    | 55    |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)            | D <sub>½</sub>     | 8-:  | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12   | -32  | 14   | -42  | 19   | -42  | 22-  | 45  | 24   | -60  | 35-  | -60  | 40-75 | 50-80 |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                               |                    | N    | 15   | N    | 16   | Ν    | 18   | М    | 10   | М    | 10   | M    | 12  | М    | 12   | М    | 16   | M16   | M20   |
| Thightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm)         | E                  | 8    | 3    | 1    | 5    | 4    | 0    | 5    | 0    | 7    | 0    | 12   | 20  | 13   | 30   | 20   | 00   | 250   | 470   |
| Distance between centers (mm)                          |                    | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 7    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1   | 3    | 9    | 4    | 1    | 48    | 55    |
| (mm)   | G                  | 6    | .5   | 7    | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 12   | .5  | 1    | 3    | 16   | .5   | 18    | 22.5  |
| Distance (mm)  | Н                  | 29   | 36   | 35   | 43   | 41   | 51   | 47   | 59   | 48   | 60   | 51   | 63  | 55   | 69   | 62   | 75   | 65.5  | 71    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.5  | 5.4 | 8.5  | 10.5 | 17.3 | 19.6 | 24.3  | 49.2  |
| Hub material (standard)<br>(steel on request)          |                    | Æ    | Al . | F    | Al . | P    | AI.  | F    | AI.  | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel  | steel | steel |
| Approx. weight (kg)                                    |                    | 0.   | 15   | 0    | .3   | 0    | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1    | .7   | 2.   | 5   | 4    | 1    | 7.   | .5   | 7     | 12    |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)           | $C_T$              | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 129  | 85   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780   | 1304  |
| axial (mm)   | Max.               | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5   | 3.5   |
| lateral (mm)   |                    | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35  | 0.35  |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                          | $C_{a}$            | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 48   | 32   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100   | 320   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                        | C <sub>r</sub>     | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 920  | 290  | 1550 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000  | 3600  |



# MODEL **BK3**

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

- high clamping forces
- high degree of operating depentability
- new draw off device suited for space restriced installations

**Material:** Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade

stainless steel, the hub material is steel.

With tapered conical sleeves and strong, captive ISO 4017 draw-off screws.

Temperature range:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Speeds:

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

a finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

**Brief overloads:** 

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Non-standard application:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

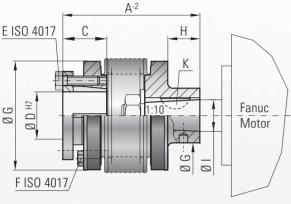
| Ordering example                       |       |         |        |         |
|--|-------|---------|--------|---------|
|  | BK3/8 | 60 / 76 | /20 /2 | 22 / XX |
| Model<br>Series / Nm<br>Overall length |       |         |        |         |
| Ø D1 H7                                |       |         |        |         |
| Ø D2 H7                                |       |         |        |         |

| M I I DV 0                                   |                       | Series Series |             |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |        |        |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Model BK 3                                   |                       | 1             | 5           | 3   | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   |      | 800   | 1500  | 4000   | 6000   | 10000  |
| Rated torque (N                              | lm) T <sub>KN</sub>   |               | 15          | 3   | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  | 4000   | 6000   | 10000  |
| Overall length (m                            | nm) A                 | 48            | 55          | 57  | 65   | 66   | 76   | 75   | 87   | 78   | 90  | 89   | 103  | 97   | 110  | 114   | 141   | 195    | 210    | 217    |
| Outer diameter of bellows (m                 | nm) B                 | 4             | 19          | 5   | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 1    | 10   | 12   | 24   | 133   | 157   | 200    | 253    | 303    |
| Fit length (m                                | nm) C                 | •             | 19          | 2   | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2   | 4    | 11   | 4    | 1    | 50    | 61    | 80     | 85     | 92     |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (m             | nm) D                 | 10            | 1-22        | 12· | -23  | 12-  | -29  | 15-  | -38  | 15   | -44 | 24   | -56  | 24   | -60  | 30-60 | 35-70 | 50-100 | 60-140 | 70-180 |
| Fastening screws 6x                          |                       | N             | <b>/</b> 14 | N   | 15   | N    | 15   | N    | 16   | Ν    | 16  | Ν    | 18   | Ν    | 18   | M10   | M12   | M16    | M16    | 8xM16  |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screws (N | Im)                   |               | 4           | 6   | 6    | 8    | }    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 4   | 1    | 8    | 2    | 25   | 40    | 70    | 120    | 150    | 160    |
| ISO 4017 draw-off screw 3x                   | F                     | N             | Л4          | N   | 14   | N    | 15   | N    | 15   | Ν    | 16  | Ν    | 16   | Ν    | 16   | M6    | M8    | M10    | M10    | 4xM10  |
| Outer diameter of hub (m                     | nm) G                 | 4             | 19          | 5   | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 22   | 116   | 145   | 175    | 246    | 295    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kg       | m²) J <sub>tota</sub> | 0.12          | 0.59        | 0.3 | 0.34 | 0.54 | 0.73 | 1.2  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 2.5 | 5.1  | 5.9  | 9.1  | 9.9  | 13.2  | 34.9  | 85.5   | 254    | 629    |
| Approx. weight (                             | kg)                   | 0             | .25         | 0   | .4   | 0.   | 8    | 1.   | .2   | 1    | .8  | (    | 3    | 4    | .2   | 5.6   | 8.2   | 23     | 32.6   | 45.5   |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/r               | ad) C <sub>T</sub>    | 20            | 15          | 39  | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780   | 1304  | 3400   | 5700   | 10950  |
| axial (m                                     | nm) Max.              | 1             | 2           | 1   | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.5    | 3      | 3      |
| lateral (m                                   | nm) value             | 0.15          | 0.2         | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35  | 0.35  | 0.4    | 0.4    | 0.4    |
| axial spring stiffness (N/m                  | nm) C <sub>a</sub>    | 25            | 15          | 50  | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100   | 320   | 565    | 1030   | 985    |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/m                | nm) C <sub>r</sub>    | 475           | 137         | 900 | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 1500 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000  | 3600  | 6070   | 19200  | 21800  |



# MODEL BK4

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

for conical shafts

easy mounting and dismounting

high degree of operating dependability

Material:

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, the hub material is steel.

Design: Spindle-side:

With conical sleeves and strong captive

ISO 4017 draw-off screws

Motor-side:

Conical hub 1:10 and a keyway.

Temperature

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F) range:

Speeds:

Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a

finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

**Brief overloads:** 

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

**Custom Designs:** 

With varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard

material, and bellows are available upon request.

|                                  | BK4/150 / 82 / 20 / XX |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Model Series / Nm Overall length |                        |
| Ø D H7                           |                        |
| Non standard e.g. stain          | less steel             |

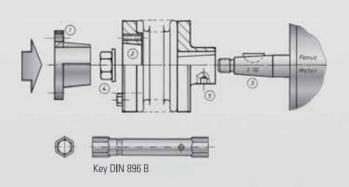
| Model DV 4                                |                       |                    |      |      |      | Ser  | ies  |      |      |      |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model BK 4                                |                       |                    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   |
| Rated torque                              | (Nm)                  | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   |
| Overall length                            | (mm)                  | А                  | 47   | 54   | 68   | 76   | 72   | 82   | 82   | 94   |
| Outer diameter of bellows                 | (mm)                  | В                  | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    |
| Fit length                                | (mm)                  | С                  | 1    | 9    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7             | (mm)                  | D                  | 10-  | -22  | 12-  | -23  | 12   | -29  | 15   | -37  |
| Fastening screws 6x                       |                       |                    | N    | 14   | Ν    | 15   | Ν    | 15   | N    | 16   |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screws | (Nm)                  |                    | 4    | 1    | (    | 5    | 8    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| DIN 933 draw-off screw 3x                 |                       | F                  | N    | 14   | N    | 14   | N    | 15   | N    | 15   |
| Shaft diameter                            | (mm)                  | G                  | 2    | 0    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 0    | 3    | 0    |
| Shaft length                              | (mm)                  | Н                  | 8    | .5   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 8    | 2    | 0    |
| Moment of inertia (10                     | ) <sup>-3</sup> kgm²) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.58 | 0.61 | 1.1  | 1.4  |
| Approx. weight                            | (kg)                  |                    | 0    | 25   | 0    | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1.   | 35   |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 I               | Vm/rad)               | C <sub>T</sub>     | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  |
| axial -                                   | (mm)                  | Max.               | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| lateral +                                 | (mm)                  | values             | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 |
| axial spring stiffness                    | (N/mm)                | C <sub>a</sub>     | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   |
| lateral spring stiffness                  | (N/mm)                | $C_{r}$            | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 1500 | 435  |
| cone Ø (Fanuc Motor)                      | (mm)                  |                    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 6    | 1    | 6    | 1    | 6    |
| Keyway wide                               | (mm)                  | K                  |      | 1    | í    | 5    | ĺ    | 5    | ļ    | 5    |

### 

### **Technical instructions:**

Before mounting the coupling, the concial sleeve (1) has to be removed. After sliding the coupling on to the motor shaft (3) the nut (4) can be put on through the bellowsbody (4).

To tighten the nut a special key DIN 896 B is used. The boring (5) is used for holding while tightening the nut.





Model

Ø D1 H7

Ø D2 H7

# MODEL BK5

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



### Design details BK 5 / BK 6

- absolutely backlash-free and torsionally stiff
- easy mounting and dismounting
- electrically and thermally insulated
- wear-free and maintenance-free
- low moment of inertia
- compensation for misalignment

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a finely balanced version.

These couplings have an infinite life and are maintenance-free if the technical specifications are not exceeded.

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional clamped connection and axial pretensioning of the tapered press-fit segments.

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Bellows made of highly flexible, high-grade stainless steel; clamping hubs up to series 80 aluminium 150 and up steel. Tapered segment on hub face: glass-fiber reinforced plastic sprayed onto an aluminium hub.

One side with a single radial clamping screw ISO 4762. One side includes backlash-free clamping hub and tapered press-fit device. Any imbalance of the clamping hub, is compensated with balancing bores located on the inside of the hub.

## E ISO 4762 Standard M multi position A+0,5Option S Pretensioning, design condition single position

**Temperature** range: Speeds:

Service life:

Backlash:

**Brief overloads:** 

Material BK 5:

Tolerance:

**Properties:** 

Ordering example BK 5 / BK 6 BK5 / 30 / 71 / 18 / 19 / XX Series / Nm Overall length Non standard e.g. stainless steel

Design BK 5:

| Model BK 5                            |                                      |                    |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        | Ser    | ies    |        |        |        |        |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| iviouei bk 3                          |                                      |                    | 1      | 5      | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0         | 8      | 08     | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Rated toque                           | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1.     | 5      | 30     |        | 6      | 60        |        | 30     | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 5(     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Overall length (inserted)             | (mm)                                 | А                  | 60     | 67     | 71     | 79     | 85     | 95        | 94     | 106    | 95     | 107    | 114    | 128    | 136    | 149    | 150           | 172           |
| Outer diameter                        | (mm)                                 | В                  | 4      | 9      | 55     |        | 66     |           | 8      | 81     |        | 1      | 1      | 10     | 12     | 24     | 133           | 157           |
| Fit length                            | (mm)                                 | C <sub>1</sub>     | 2      | 22     |        | 27     |        | 32        |        | 36     |        | 6      | 4      | 3      | 5      | 1      | 45            | 55            |
| Fit length                            | (mm)                                 | $C_2$              | 2      | .8     | 3      | 13     | 3      | 39        | 43     |        | 4      | 3      | 5      | 2      | 61     |        | 74            | 94            |
| Inner diameter from from Ø to Ø H7    | (mm)                                 | $D_1$              | 8-2    | 28     | 10-    | -30    | 12     | -32       | 14     | -42    | 14-    | -42    | 24     | -60    | 35     | -60    | 40-75         | 50-80         |
| Inner diameter from from Ø to Ø H7    | (mm)                                 | D <sub>2</sub>     | 8-2    | 22     | 10-    | -25    | 12     | -32       | 14     | -38    | 14     | -38    | 24     | -58    | 35     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-75         |
| ISO 4762 screw                        |                                      | F                  | M      | 15     | N      | 16     | N      | <b>18</b> | М      | 110    | М      | 10     | М      | 12     | М      | 16     | 2xM16*        | 2xM20*        |
| Tightening torque                     | (Nm)                                 | E                  | 8      | 3      | 1      | 5      | 4      | 10        | 5      | 50     | 7      | 0      | 1:     | 30     | 20     | 00     | 250           | 470           |
| Distance between centers              | rs (mm)                              | F                  | 1      | 7      | 1      | 9      | 2      | 23        | 2      | :7     | 2      | .7     | 3      | 9      | 4      | 1      | 2x48*         | 2x55*         |
|                                       | (mm)                                 | G                  | 6.     | .5     | 7      | .5     | 9      | .5        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 3      | 16     | .5     | 18            | 22.5          |
| Pretensioning approx.                 | (mm)                                 | Н                  | 0.2 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.5    | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 1.0 up | to 2.0 | 1.0 up to 2.5 | 1.0 up to 2.5 |
| Axial recovery force of coupling max. | (N)                                  |                    | 20     | 12     | 50     | 30     | 70     | 45        | 48     | 32     | 82     | 52     | 157    | 106    | 140    | 96     | 200           | 650           |
| Mass moment of inertia                | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07   | 0.08   | 0.14   | 0.15   | 0.23   | 0.26      | 0.65   | 0.67   | 2.2    | 2.4    | 7.4    | 7.9    | 13.7   | 14.4   | 26.2          | 51.4          |
| Approx. weight                        | (kg)                                 |                    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.4    | 0.4       | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.8    | 1.8    | 4      | 4      | 6.5    | 6.7    | 8.2           | 15.3          |
| Torsional stiffness (1                | 0 3 Nm/rad)                          | $C_{T}$            | 10     | 8      | 20     | 14     | 38     | 28        | 65     | 43     | 88     | 55     | 225    | 175    | 255    | 245    | 400           | 650           |
| axial*                                | (mm)                                 | Max.               | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1         | 1      | 2      | 1      | 2      | 1.5    | 2      | 2.5    | 3.5    | 3             | 2             |
| lateral +                             | (mm)                                 | values             | 0.15   | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25      | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.25   | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.35   | 0.35          | 0.35          |
| Lateral spring stiffness              | (N/mm)                               | $C_r$              | 475    | 137    | 900    | 270    | 1200   | 420       | 920    | 290    | 1550   | 435    | 3750   | 1050   | 2500   | 840    | 2000          | 3600          |

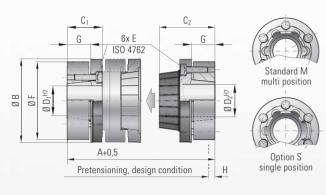
\* allowed following maximum pretensioning



# MODEL BK6

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### Press-fit precision metal bellows coupling:



Bellows made of highly flexible, high-grade stain less steel; conical sleeves and tapered segment on bellows face are made of steel.

Tapered segment on hub face: glass-fiber rein forced plastic sprayed onto a steel hub.

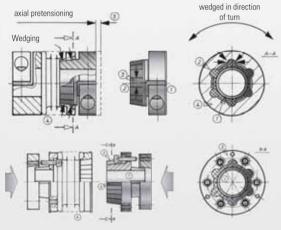
Design BK 6:

Material BK 6:

One side concial sleeve with 6 fastening screws ISO 4762 and 3 draw-off threads. One side with backlash-free tapered concial sleeve with pressfit connection and 3 draw-off screws

### axial mounting for space constrained applications

### Design details BK 5 / BK 6



## Due to the press-fit design the complete drive unit can be simply removed to the rear when servicing is required.

Six self-centering, tapered drive projections (2) have been formed into the plastic conical element, which has been molded onto an aluminium hub (1). The six axially arranged projections are configured conically in a longitudinal direction (3). The mating piece consits of a metal bellows with a tapered mounting (4). Absolutly backlash-free torque transmission is ensured due to the axial pretensioning (5) of the metal bellows during its mounting. This slight pretensioning has no negative influence on the operation of the metal bellows coupling or of the shaft bearing.

### Material description of the plastic segment:

This is a glass-fiber reinforced plastic of the duromer group. With a glass-fiber content of 65% it achives a strength roughly that of steel.

| Madal DV /   |                    |        |           |        |        |        |        |        | Sei    | ries   |        |        |        |               |               |
|--|--------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Model BK 6   |                    | 1      | 5         | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0      | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Rated toque (Nm)                                       | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1      | 5         | 3      | 0      | 60     |        | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Overall length (inserted) (mm)                         | А                  | 58     | 58 65     |        | 68 76  |        | 79 89  |        | 109    | 113    | 127    | 132    | 145    | 140           | 158           |
| Outer diameter (mm)                                    | В                  | 4      | 49        |        | 55     |        | 66     |        | 81     |        | 10     | 12     | 24     | 133           | 157           |
| Fit length (mm)  | $C_1$              | 13     | 13.5      |        | 16.5   |        | 18     |        | 23.5   |        | 7      | 3      | 32     | 42            | 53            |
| Fit length (mm)  | $C_2$              | 2      | 29        |        | 34     |        | 39     |        | 49.5   |        | 9      | 6      | 8      | 74            | 90.5          |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)                     | D <sub>1</sub>     | 10-    | -22       | 12     | -24    | 12     | -32    | 15     | -40    | 24-    | -56    | 30     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-75         |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)                     | D <sub>2</sub>     | 10-    | -22       | 12     | -24    | 12     | -32    | 15     | -40    | 24-    | -56    | 30     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-75         |
| ISO 4762 screw   | F                  | N      | 14        | M5     |        | M5     |        | N      | 16     | N      | 18     | N      | 18     | M10           | M12           |
| Tightening torque (Nm)                                 | E                  | 3.     | 5         | 6.5    |        | 8      | 3      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 0      | 3      | 32     | 55            | 110           |
| Diameter of clamping cone (mm)                         | F                  | 46     | .5        | 51     |        | 60     |        | 7      | 4      | 1(     | )2     | 1      | 14     | 126           | 146           |
| (mm)   | G                  | 9.     | 5         | 10     | ).5    | 11.5   |        | 17     | '.5    | 20     |        | 2      | 23     | 27            | 32            |
| Pretensioning approx. (mm)                             | Н                  | 0.2 up | to 1.0    | 0.5 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 1.0 up | to 2.0 | 1.0 up to 2.0 | 0.5 up to 1.5 |
| Axial recovery force of coupling max. (N)              |                    | 20     | 12        | 50     | 30     | 70     | 45     | 82     | 52     | 157    | 106    | 140    | 96     | 400           | 650           |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.1    | 0.12      | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.4    | 0.45   | 2.0    | 2.5    | 5.4    | 6.1    | 8.4    | 9.1    | 19.5          | 44            |
| Approx. weight (kg)                                    |                    | 0.3    | 0.32      | 0.5    | 0.52   | 0.82   | 0.84   | 1.6    | 1.7    | 4.1    | 4.2    | 6.0    | 6.3    | 9.4           | 16.2          |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/rad)                      | $C_{T}$            | 10     | 8         | 20     | 14     | 38     | 28     | 88     | 55     | 225    | 175    | 255    | 245    | 400           | 660           |
| axial* (mm)  | Max.               | 0.5    | 1         | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 1      | 2      | 1.5    | 2      | 2.5    | 3.5    | 3             | 2             |
| lateral (mm)   | values             | 0.15   | 0.2       | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.25   | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.35   | 0.35          | 0.35          |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                        | C <sub>r</sub>     | 475    | 75 137 90 |        | 270    | 1200   | 420    | 1550   | 435    | 3750   | 1050   | 2500   | 840    | 2000          | 3600          |

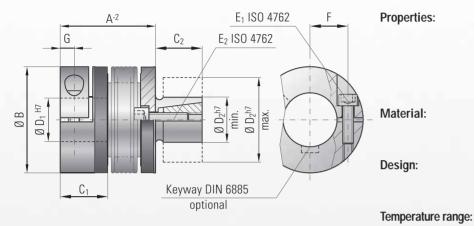
(1Nm ≜ 8.85 in lbs)

<sup>\*</sup> allowed following maximum pretensioning



# MODEL BK7

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

Speeds:

Service life:

compact design, conserves space while saving cost

easy mounting

backlash-free and torsionally stiff

■ low moment of inertia

compensation of misalignment

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see in the table, Expanding hub and cone (steel).

On one side with a single radial clamping screw ISO 4762. On one side an expanding shaft with tapered clamping element.

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a finely balanced version.

These couplings have an infinite life and are maintenance-free if the technical specifications are not exceeded.

Backlash: Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional clamped

connection.

**Brief overloads:** Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

Tolerance: On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

> With varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material, and bellows are available upon request.

| Ordering example                 |                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                  | BK7/150 / 71 / 32 / 35 / XX |
| Model Series / Nm Overall length |                             |
| Ø D1 H7                          |                             |
| Ø D2 h7                          |                             |
| non standard                     |                             |

| Model BK 7   |                    |      |      |      |      | Ser  | ies  |      |      |      |      |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| IVIUUEI DK /   |                    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 1!   | 50   | 30   | 00   |
| Rated toque (Nm)                                       | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 1    | 50   | 30   | 00   |
| Overall length (inserted) (mm)                         | Α                  | 45   | 52   | 53   | 61   | 62   | 72   | 71   | 83   | 84   | 98   |
| Outer diameter (mm)                                    | В                  | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 31   | 11   | 10   |
| Fit length (mm)  | C <sub>1</sub>     | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 86   | 4    | 3    |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)                     | D <sub>1</sub>     | 8-:  | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12   | -37  | 19   | -42  | 30   | -60  |
| Fit length (mm)  | $C_2$              | 2    | 0    | 2    | 5    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 32   | 4    | 5    |
| Shaft diameter from Ø to Ø h7 (mm)                     | D <sub>2</sub>     | 13-  | -25  | 14-  | -30  | 23   | -38  | 26   | -42  | 38   | -60  |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                               | E <sub>1/2</sub>   | N    | 15   | Ν    | 16   | Ν    | 18   | M    | 10   | М    | 12   |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm)          | E <sub>½</sub>     | 8    | 3    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 8    | 6    | 5    | 12   | 20   |
| Distance between centers (mm)                          | F                  | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | :3   | 2    | 7    | 3    | 9    |
| Distance (mm)  | G                  | 6.   | .5   | 7.   | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 2.2  | 2.4  | 6.5  | 8.9  |
| Hub material (standard) (steel on request)             |                    | Α    | \l   | A    | λl   | P    | λl   | St   | eel  | Ste  | eel  |
| Approx. weight (kg)                                    |                    | 0.   | 15   | 0    | .3   | 0    | .4   | 1    | .7   | 4    | 1    |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/rad)                      | $C_T$              | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  | 450  | 350  |
| axial  | Max.               | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 3.5  |
| lateral (mm)   | values             | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3  |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                          | Ca                 | 20   | 12   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   | 105  | 71   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                        | C <sub>r</sub>     | 315  | 108  | 730  | 230  | 1200 | 380  | 1550 | 435  | 3750 | 1050 |

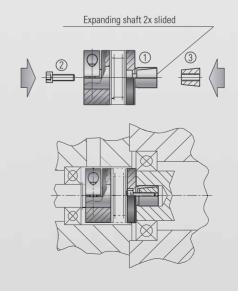
(1Nm ≙ 8.85 in lbs)

Max. angular misalignment 1 degree

### **Installation instructions:**

**Custom Designs:** 

By tightening the screw through the bellow body, the shaft is expanded. The coupling is designed for high dynamic hollowshaft connections eg. gear boxes. Recommended bore tolerance: ISO H7





# MODEL ATEX

### FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS AND EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE AT mosph

AT mosphere EX plosible

The ATEX 95 / ATEX 137 is regulated by the new European directive. Generally the explosive atmosphere is classified in 3 different zones.

Zone 0:

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is present frequently, continuously or for longer periods.

Zone 20:

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

Zone 1:

Described as a place in which an explosive atmosphere is existing of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is likely to occur in normal operation occasionally.

**Zone 21:** 

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

Zone 2:

A Place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of mixture with air of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is not likely to occur in normal operation but, if it does occur, it will persist for a short period only.

Zone 22:

Relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of a cloud of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

For the classified zones 1/21 and 2/22 the metal bellows couplings BK-EEX do have an accreditation according to ATEX 95/137

Mounting, Design:

Installation and Operation instructions:

For security reasons all misalignment values and torque ratings are decreased by 20%

Installation and operating instructions are an essential part of the BK-EEx metal bellows couplings.

Including the following facts:

- Design of the BK EEx metal bellows couplings
- Exact tightening torques and misalignment values
- How to put in operation
- Maintenace intervals
- Trouble shooting
- Marking of the coupling
- Declaration of conformity

All BK-EEx couplings are permanent labeled to display manufacturer and accreditation data.

Example Accreditation data:

Identification:



Type: BKL 150 EEx-2003 II 2 G D EEx II c 40°C Ser.No.: A 44305 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/003RW

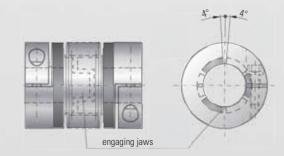
### Design of the BK-EEX metal bellows couplings

All BK-EEX metall bellows couplings are designed that neither sparking nor an increasing in excess of the allowable temperature at the surface can occur, even while malfunctions.

All dimensions of the standard models are retained. The coupling hubs are generally equipped with internal jaws for additional support of the bellows. If the bellows were to tear or break, the internal jaws would eliminate the risk of sparking or heating and continue to drive the load. In case of damage the angle of turn between the driving and the driven side is  $\pm$  4° degrees . All hubs are made of steel or stainless steel materials only.

### **ATTENTION!**

A monitoring of the driving- and driven face is required. The shut off function has to take place immediately.





# THE SELECTION

### THE SELECTION PROCESS FOR TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

### According to torque

In most cases couplings are rated according to the maximum peak torque to be regularly transmitted.

The peak torque may not exceed the rated torque of the coupling.

By rated torque we mean: the torque that is continuously transmittable within the specified acceptable speed and misalignment ranges.

The following calculation has proven itself to be a good rule of thumb:

$$T_{KN} \ge 1.5 \cdot T_{AS}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

(Nm)  $T_{AS}$  = peak torque uf motor

### According to acceleration torques

For precise rating, the acceleration torque and moments of inertia of the entire machine have to be taken into consideration.

In the case of servo motors ensure that their acceleration or deceleration torque is greater than their torque by a multiple.

 $S_A$  = Shock or load factor

 $S_A = 1$  (uniform load)

 $S_A = 2$  (non-uniform load)

 $S_A = 3-4$  (Shocking load)

Values for  $S_A = 2-3$  are usual for servo drives on maschine tools.

$$T_{KN} \ge T_{AS} \cdot S_A \cdot \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $T_{AS}$  = max. acceleration torque on the (Nm) on the drive face

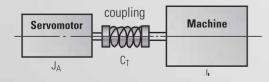
- or max. deceleration torque of the (Nm) load face

J<sub>I</sub> = maschine's moment of inertia (kgm<sup>2</sup>) (Spindle + slide + workpiece+ half of coupling)

 $J_A$  = motor's moment of inertia (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

### According to resonace frequency

For the mech. substitutional model of the 2-mass-system is valid:



As a value of practise is valid:  $f_e \ge 2 \times f_{er}$ 

$$f_e = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \sqrt{C_T \cdot \frac{J_A + J_L}{J_A \cdot J_L}} \quad (Hz)$$

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad)

 $f_e$  = resonance frequency of the (Hz) 2 mass system

 $f_{er}$  = frequency of the drive (Hz)

### According to torsional stiffness

Transmission errors due to the torsional load:

$$\varphi = \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{AS}}{C_T}$$
 (degrees)

 $\varphi$  = angle of turn (degrees)

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of coupling (Nm/rad)

 $T_{AS}$  = max. torque (Nm)



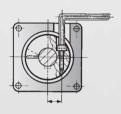
# INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

### **SERIES BK**

# Misalignments lateral axial angular

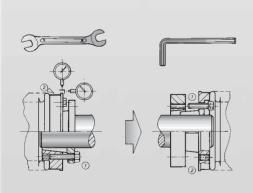
- When mounting the coupling ensure that the metal bellows are not damaged or bent.
- During mounting, the torque and axis misalignments may exceed 2 times the value specified without the operation of the coupling being restricted.
- However, for continuous operation, the axial and lateral misalignments specified in the catalog must not be exceeded. Only then the coupling will provide infinite performance.
- Lateral axis misalignment requires special attention (see table values).
- In the case of models BK 2/3/4/5/6 the tolerance between shaft/hub connection must not exceed 0.01 and 0.05 mm.
- Prior to mounting check for smooth running of the coupling hub on the shaft.
- Prior to mounting, make sure that the shaft is slightly oiled. Shaft keyways have no effect upon the function of the clamped connection.

### Model BK 2 / BK 5 page 6 / page 10



- The torque values of the fastening screws must be precisely applied in order to ensure secure clamping of the hubs.
- The dimensions for application of the mounting bore can be found under "F" and "G" in the table.
- No additional securing of the screw is necessary. Loosening of the fastening screws is sufficent to dismount the coupling.

### Model BK 3 / BK 4 / BK 6 page 8 / page 9 / page 11

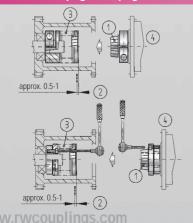


- It is absolutely essential that the fastening screws (1) are evenly tightened.
- Perform tightening of the fastening screws crosswise in order to avoid any distortion of the coupling hubs.
- Extraction of the tapered bushings for repair purposes is possible by means of 3x captive hexagonal draw-off screws (2).
- When dismounting assure during draw off that constant, synchronous unscrewing of the 3x hexagon screws is maintained.

The alignment surfaces on the outer faces of the hubs are for the purpose of checking hub distortion during mounting and for retromeasurement of the misalignment of the axes.

Caution! An increase of tension on the tapered bushings is still achievable even after the screws have been tightened several times crosswise (max.3 times). This must be avoided without fail, otherwise destruction of the clamped connection may be the result.

### Model BK 5 / BK 6 page 10 / page 11



- The press-fit couplings do not need mounting holes on the intermediate flange. Model BK 6 will be mounted axial.
- The six axially arranged projections (1) are configured conically in a longitudinal direction. Due to this a axial pretensioning (2) is needed.

The metal bellows (3) is used as a spring

■ Please maintain the pretensioning values which are printed in the table (page 8 + 9)

Caution! When mounting the drive unit the pretensioning must be noticed.



### **Experience and Know-how** for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com

### QUALITY MANAGEMENT





TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Delivers.

### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



### **TORQUE LIMITERS** Series SK

From 0,1 – 2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 3 – 100 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



### **BELLOWS COUPLINGS** Series BK

From 15 - 10.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 180 mm Single piece or press-fit design



### **BELLOWS COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS** Series BKL

From 2 – 500 Nm Bore diameters 3 - 62 mm



### **LINE SHAFTS** Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 - 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0,05 - 10 Nm Bore diameters 1 – 28 mm Single piece or press-fit design



### **SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS** Series EK

From 5 – 2.000 Nm, Shaft diameters 3 – 80 mm backlash-free, press-fit design



### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 - 2.000 N Thread M5 - M16



### **POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX** Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 – 1,5 mm

### LOW COST AND RELIABLE.

ECONOMY CLASS

# BELLOWS COUPLINGS

SERIES BKC + BKL | 2 - 500 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 2 - 500 Nm

www.rwcouplings.com



# MODEL BKC + BKL

### Areas of application:

for high dynamic servo drives of:

- Machine tools
- CNC milling / grinding machines
- Woodworking machines
- Assembly machines
- Automated plants
- Textile machines
- Industrial robots
- Processing machines
- Printing machinery
- Packaging machines

### **Properties:**

- high torsional stiffness
- compensates axial, lateral and angular misalignment
- exact angular transmission of motion and torque
- infinite life and maintenance free

### **MODEL**

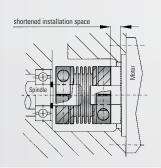
### **PROPERTIES**

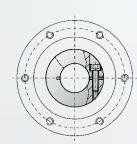
### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**



# Economy Class with clamping hub from 15-500 Nm

- compact design
- low cost version
- self opening clamping system optional

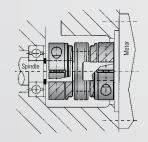


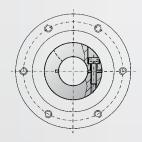




## Economy Class with clamping hub from 2-500 Nm

- low cost version
- self opening clamp system optional







# for the use in explosive environments

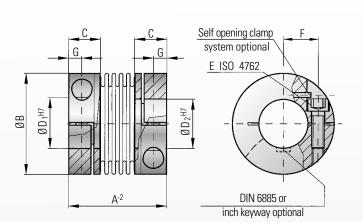
- available for the full product range
- for hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 bellows couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137

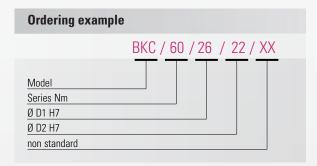




# MODEL BKC

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**







### compact versior

### **Properties:**

Material:

Design:

- compact design
- easy to mount
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- economically priced

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel

With a single radial clamping screw per hub ISO 4762.

Self opening clamp system optional: Loosening the clamping screw applies force to the pin, which will force the clamp into the open position for easy mounting and dismounting.

Temperaturerange:

-30 to +100° C (3,6 F to 237 F)

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

Service life:

These couplings have an infinite life and are maintenance-free if the technical specifications

are not exceeded.

**Tolerance:** 

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm.

Non standard:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

| Marial DVO                                    |                        |      |       | Sei   | ries  |       |       |
|---|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Model BKC                                     |                        | 15   | 30    | 60    | 150   | 300   | 500   |
| Rated torque (N                               | lm) T <sub>KN</sub>    | 15   | 30    | 60    | 150   | 300   | 500   |
| Overall length (m                             | ım) A                  | 48   | 58    | 67    | 78    | 94    | 100   |
| Outer diameter (m                             | ım) B                  | 49   | 56    | 66    | 82    | 110   | 123   |
| Fit length (m                                 | ım) C                  | 16.5 | 21    | 23    | 27.5  | 34    | 34    |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (m     | D <sub>1/2</sub>       | 8-28 | 12-32 | 14-35 | 19-42 | 24-60 | 32-75 |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                      |                        | M5   | M6    | M8    | M10   | M12   | M12   |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (N   | Im)                    | 8    | 15    | 40    | 75    | 120   | 125   |
| Distance between centers (m                   | ım) F                  | 17   | 20    | 23    | 27    | 39    | 45    |
| Distance (m                                   | ım) G                  | 6.5  | 7.5   | 9.5   | 11    | 13    | 13    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgr       | m²) J <sub>total</sub> | 0.05 | 0.09  | 0.18  | 0.65  | 7.2   | 8.7   |
| Hub material (standard)<br>(steel on request) |                        | AL   | AL    | AL    | AL    | Steel | Steel |
| Approx. weight (                              | kg)                    | 0.13 | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.8   | 3.5   | 4.5   |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/ra    | ad) C <sub>T</sub>     | 23   | 31    | 72    | 141   | 157   | 290   |
| axial (m                                      | ım) max.               | 1    | 1     | 1.5   | 2     | 2     | 2.5   |
| lateral - (m                                  | m) Werte               | 0.15 | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.20  |
| axial spring stiffness (N/m                   | ım) C <sub>a</sub>     | 30   | 50    | 67    | 77    | 112   | 72    |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/m                 | ım) C <sub>r</sub>     | 315  | 366   | 679   | 960   | 2940  | 2200  |

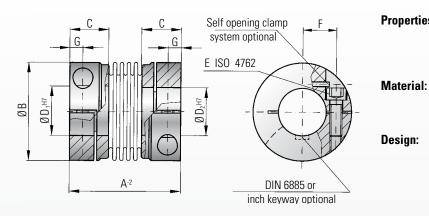
max. angular misalignment 1 degree (1 Nm = 8.85 in lbs)

www.rwcouplings.com R+W



# MODEL BKL





**Properties:** 

- easy to mount
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- economically priced

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel

Hub material see technical specifications table

With a single radial clamping screw per hub ISO 4762.

Self opening clamp system optional: Loosening the clamping screw applies force to the pin, which will force the clamp into the open position for easy mounting and dismounting.

**Temperature** 

range:

-30 to +100° C (3,6 F to 237 F)

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

Service life:

These couplings have an infinite life and are maintenance-free if the technical specifications

are not exceeded.

**Tolerance:** 

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm.

Non standard:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

| ordering examp |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
|                | BKL / 80 / 26 / 22 / XX |
|                | $\top$                  |
| Model          |                         |
| Series/Nm      |                         |
| Ø D1 H7        |                         |
| Ø D2 H7        |                         |
| non standard   |                         |
|                |                         |

Ordering example

| Madal DVI                                     |                    |       |      |      |      | Seri  | es    |       |                         |                         |                         |
|---|--------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Model BKL                                     |                    | 2     | 4,5  | 10   | 15   | 30    | 60    | 80    | 150                     | 300                     | 500                     |
| Rated torque (Nm)                             | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 2     | 4.5  | 10   | 15   | 30    | 60    | 80    | 150                     | 300                     | 500                     |
| Overall length (mm)                           | Α                  | 30    | 40   | 44   | 58   | 68    | 79    | 92    | 92                      | 109                     | 114                     |
| Outer diameter (mm)                           | В                  | 25    | 32   | 40   | 49   | 56    | 66    | 82    | 82                      | 110                     | 123                     |
| Fit length (mm)                               | С                  | 10.5  | 13   | 13   | 21.5 | 26    | 28    | 32.5  | 32.5                    | 41                      | 42.5                    |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)   | D½                 | 4-13  | 6-16 | 6-24 | 8-28 | 12-32 | 14-35 | 16-42 | 19-42                   | 24-60                   | 35-62                   |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                      |                    | M3    | M4   | M4   | M5   | M6    | M8    | M10   | M10                     | M12                     | M16                     |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (Nm) | E                  | 2.3   | 4    | 4.5  | 8    | 15    | 40    | 70    | 85                      | 120                     | 200                     |
| Distance between centers (mm)                 | F                  | 8     | 11   | 14   | 17   | 20    | 23    | 27    | 27                      | 39                      | 41                      |
| (mm)  | G                  | 4     | 5    | 5    | 6.5  | 7.5   | 9.5   | 11    | 11                      | 13                      | 17                      |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²)     | $J_{\text{total}}$ | 0.002 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.09  | 0.18  | 0.54  | 1.8 0.65                | 7.5 2.68                | 9.0 4.85                |
| Hub material (standard)<br>(steel on request) |                    | AL    | AL   | AL   | AL   | AL    | AL    | AL    | Steel<br>optional<br>AL | Steel<br>optional<br>AL | Steel<br>optional<br>AL |
| Approx. weight (kg)                           |                    | 0.02  | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.7   | 1.6 0.8                 | 3.8 1.7                 | 4.8 2.2                 |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)  | C <sub>T</sub>     | 1.5   | 7    | 9    | 23   | 31    | 72    | 80    | 141                     | 157                     | 290                     |
| axial (mm)                                    | Max.               | 0.5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1     | 1.5   | 2     | 2                       | 2                       | 2.5                     |
| lateral (mm)                                  | values             | 0.15  | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15                    | 0.15                    | 0.20                    |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                 | Ca                 | 8     | 35   | 30   | 30   | 50    | 67    | 44    | 77                      | 112                     | 72                      |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)               | C <sub>r</sub>     | 50    | 350  | 320  | 315  | 366   | 679   | 590   | 960                     | 2940                    | 1450                    |

max. angular misalignment 1 degree (1 Nm = 8.85 in lbs)



# MODEL **ATEX**

### FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS AND EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

The ATEX 95 / ATEX 137 is regulated by the new European directive. Generally the explosive atmosphere is classified in 3 different zones.

### Zone 0:

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is present frequently, continuously or for longer periods.

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

### Zone 1:

Described as a place in which an explosive atmosphere is existing of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is likely to occur in normal operation occasionally.

### **Zone 21:**

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

### Zone 2:

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of mixture with air of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is not likely to occur in normal operation but, if it does occur, it will persist for a short period only.

### **Zone 22:**

Relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of a cloud of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

For the classified zones 1/21 and 2/22 the metal bellows couplings BK-EEx do have an accreditation according to ATEX 95/137

### Mounting, Design:

### Installation and Operation instructions:

For security reasons all misalignment values and torque ratings are decreased by 20%

AT mosphere EX plosible

Installation and operating instructions are an essential part of the BK-EEx metal bellows couplings.

Including the following facts:

- design of the BK EEx metal bellows couplings
- exact tightening torques and misalignment
- how to put in operation
- maintenace intervals
- trouble shooting
- marking of the coupling
- declaration of conformity

All BK-EEx couplings are permanent labeled to display manufacturer and accreditation data.

### Example Accreditation data:

**Identification:** 



Type: BKL 150 EEx-2003 II2GD EEx II c 40°C Ser.No.: A 44305 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/003RW

### Design of the BK-EEx metal bellows couplings

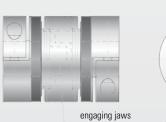
All BK-EEx metall bellows couplings are designed that neither sparking nor an increasing in excess of the allowable temperature at the surface can occur, even while malfunctions.

All dimensions of the standard models are retained. The coupling hubs are generally equipped with internal jaws for additional support of the bellows. If the bellows were to tear or break, the internal jaws would eliminate the risk of sparking or heating and continue to drive the load. In case of damage the angle of turn between the driving and the driven side is ± 4° degrees . All hubs are made of steel or stainless steel materials only.

### ATTENTION!

A monitoring of the driving- and driven face is required.

The shut off function has to take place immediately.







# THE SELECTION

### **According to torque**

In most cases couplings are rated according to the maximum peak torque to be regularly transmitted.

The peak torque may not exceed the rated torque of the coupling.

By rated torque we mean: the torque that is continuously transmittable within the specified acceptable speed and misalignment ranges.

The following calculation has proven itself to be a good rule of thumb:

$$T_{KN} \ge 1.5 \cdot T_{AS}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $T_{AS}$  = peak torque of motor (Nm)

### **According to acceleration torques**

For precise rating, the acceleration torque and moments of inertia of the entire machine have to be taken into consideration.

In the case of servo motors ensure that their acceleration or deceleration torque is greater than their torque by a multiple.

 $S_A$  = Shock or load factor

 $S_A = 1$  (uniform load)

 $S_A = 2$  (non-uniform load)

 $S_A = 3-4$  (Shocking load)

Values for  $S_A = 2-3$  are usual for servo drives on maschine tools.

$$T_{KN} \ge T_{AS} \cdot S_A \cdot \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $T_{AS} = \max$  acceleration torque on the  $N_{AS} = N_{AS} = N_{AS}$ 

- or max. deceleration torque of the (Nm) load face

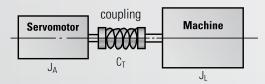
J<sub>L</sub> = maschine's moment of inertia (kgm²) (Spindle + slide + workpiece+ half of coupling)

 $J_A$  = motor's moment of inertia (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

### **According to resonace frequency**

For the mech. substitutional model of the 2-mass-system is valid:

2-mass-system



As a value of practise is valid:  $f_e \ge 2 \times f_{er}$ 

$$f_{e} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} - \sqrt{C_{T} \cdot \frac{J_{A} + J_{L}}{J_{A} \cdot J_{I}}}$$
 (Hz)

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad)

 $f_e$  = resonance frequency of the 2 mass system (Hz)

 $f_{er}$  = frequency of the drive (Hz)

### **According to torsional stiffness**

Transmission errors due to the torsional load:

$$\varphi = \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{AS}}{C_T} \quad \text{(degrees)}$$

 $\phi$  = angle of turn (degrees)

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of coupling (Nm/rad)

 $T_{AS} = max. torque$  (Nm)

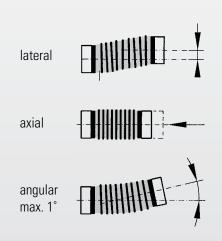


# INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION

### **Mounting preparation**

- In the case of models BKC / BKL the tolerance between shaft/hub connection must not exceed 0.01 and 0.05 mm.
- Prior to mounting check for smooth running of the coupling hub on the shaft.
- Prior to mounting, make sure that the shaft is slightly oiled. Shaft keyways have no effect upon the function of the clamped connection.
- When mounting the coupling ensure that the metal bellows are not damaged or bent.
- During mounting, the torque and axis misalignments may exceed 2 times the value specified without the operation of the coupling being restricted.
- However, for continuous operation, the axial and lateral misalignments specified in the catalog must not be exceeded. Only then the coupling will provide infinite performance. Lateral axis misalignment requires special attention (see table values).

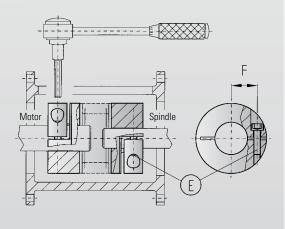
### Maximum shaft misalignments



**CAUTION:** Lateral misalignment has a negative effect on the service life to the bellows. Exact alignment of the R+W metal bellows coupling considerably increases the service life of the coupling. By reducing or eliminating lateral misalignment the radial loading of the adjacent bearings is eliminated increasing service life and reducing heat.

For drives running at high speed we recommend aligning the R+W metal bellows coupling with a dial indicator. (see values at table page 3 + 4)

### Mounting



### Mounting:

Prior to mounting make sure that the shafts to be connected do not exceed the angular or lateral misalignment limits for the coupling to be used. This data can be found in the catalog. Slide the metal bellows coupling onto the motor shaft end. When the correct axial position has been reached tighten the clamp screw (E) to the correct tightening torque as indicated in table 1 with a torque wrench. Insert the spindle shaft into the other end of the coupling to the proper axial position. Make sure that the coupling is free of any axial forces before tightening. Tighten the clamp screw (E) as above using a torque wre nch to the proper tightening torque. For the split hub design it is necessary to maintain the proper separation between shaft ends (dimension H in the catalog).

### **Dismounting:**

Simply loosen the clamp screws and remove the coupling.

### Maintenance

R+W metal bellows couplings are maintenance free as long as they are properly mounted and the maximum misalignment values are not exceeded.



# Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com



TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Deliverv.

### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0,1 – 2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 4 – 100 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



### BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15 - 10.000 NmBore diameters 10 - 180 mmSingle piece or press-fit design



### BELLOWS COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKC / BKL

From 2 - 500 NmBore diameters 4 - 62 mm



### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0.05 - 10 NmBore diameters 1 - 28 mmSingle piece or press-fit design



### SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS Series EK

From 2 - 2.000 Nm Shaft diameters 5 - 80 mm backlash-free, press-fit design



### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 - 2.000 NThread M5 - M16



### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 – 1,5 mm

### PRECISE AND COMPACT.

# SERVOMAX®

# ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

**SERIES EK** | 2 - 2,000 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 2 - 2,000 Nm



### **MODELS**

### **PROPERTIES**

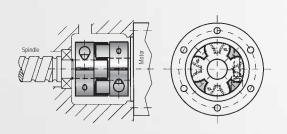
### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

### EKL



### with clamping hub, compact version

- short compact design
- low inertia
- easy assembly



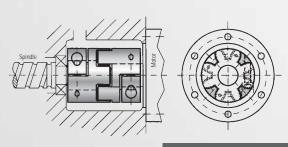
see page 5

### EK2



### with clamping hub

- very smooth running
- counterbalanced type
- easy assembly



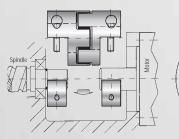
see page 6

### EKH



### with split clamping hubs

- easy assembly
- radial mounting, due to split clamping hubs





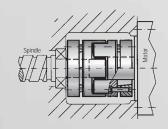
see page 7

### EK6



### with conical clamping ring

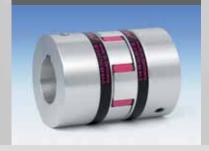
- very smooth running
- high clamping forces
- axially mountable





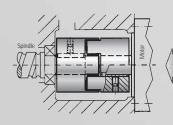
see page 8

### EK1



### with keyway-connection

- favorably priced design
- easy to modify



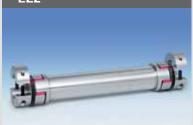


### **MODELS**

### **PROPERTIES**

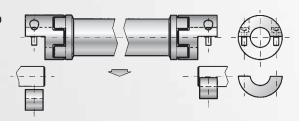
### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

### EZ2



### line shaft with split clamping hub

- radial mounting due to split hubs
- no intermediate support bearing necessary
- conical clamping hubs available
- length up to 4 m



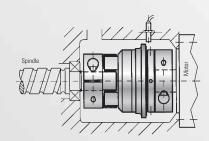
see page 10/11

### ES2



### torque limiter with clamping hub

- reliable torque overload protection
- backlash free due to patented R+W design
- easy to mount



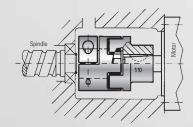
see page 12/13/14

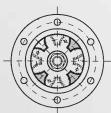
### EK4



### for conical shaft ends

- for conical shaft ends e.g. Fanuc motors
- easy mounting
- conical hub mounts axially





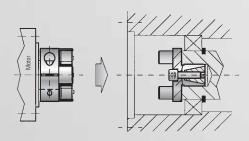
see page 15

### EK7



### with expanding shaft

- axial hub mounting with expanding shaft
- very smooth running
- high clamping forces



see page 16/17





### for the use in explosive environments

- available for the full product range
- for the hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 the SERVOMAX EEx Elastomer couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137





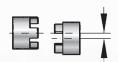
# SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

### Areas of application:

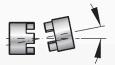
- Servo drives
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Plant automation
- Printing machinery
- Industrial robots
- Measurement and positioning units
- general mechanical engineering
- Linking screw jacks, linear actuaters, encoders

### Properties of the product range:

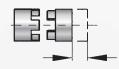
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating (standard)
- backlash-free
- press-fit design
- compensation of lateral-, angularand axial misalignment



lateral misalignment



angular misalignment



axial misalignment

### **Function**

The equalizing element of an EK coupling is the elastomer insert. It transmits the torque without backlash and vibration. The elastomer insert defines the features of the entire coupling and/or of the entire drive system.

The coupling is backlash free due to pretensioning of the elastomer insert between the two coupling halves. The Servomax-Coupling compensates for lateral, angular and axial misalignment.



**Type A**Shore hardness 98 Sh A



**Type B**Shore hardness 64 Sh D



**Type C**Shore hardness 80 Sh A



**Type D\***Shore hardness 92 Sh A

### **Specification of the Elastomer inserts**

| Туре | Shore hardness | Color  | Material | Relative<br>damping (ψ) | Temperature range | Features                 |
|------|----------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| А    | 98 Sh A        | red    | TPU      | 0,4 - 0,5               | -30°C to +100°C   | high damping             |
| В    | 64 Sh D        | green  | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,45              | -30°C to +120°C   | high torsional stiffness |
| С    | 80 Sh A        | yellow | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,4               | -30°C to +100°C   | very high damping        |
| D*   | 92 Sh A        | black  | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,45              | -10°C to +70°C    | electrically conductive* |

<sup>\*</sup> Due to the electrically conductiv properties of the insert electrostatic load of the coupling is prevented. This eliminates sparks during normal operation (Explosive areas). Technical datas available.

The values of the relative damping were determined at 10 Hz and +20°C.

| Model row FV                         |                |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |       | Seri | es    |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Model row EK                         |                |      | 2    |     |      | 5    |     |     | 10   |      |      | 20   |      |      | 60    |      |       | 150   |      |       | 300   |      |       | 450   |       |       | 800    |       |
| Type (Elastomer insert)              |                | Α    | В    | С   | Α    | В    | С   | Α   | В    | С    | Α    | В    | С    | Α    | В     | С    | Α     | В     | С    | Α     | В     | С    | Α     | В     | С     | Α     | В      | С     |
| Static torsional stiffness (Nm/rad)  | C <sub>T</sub> | 50   | 115  | 17  | 150  | 350  | 53  | 260 | 600  | 90   | 1140 | 2500 | 520  | 3290 | 9750  | 1400 | 4970  | 10600 | 1130 | 12400 | 18000 | 1280 | 15100 | 27000 | 4120  | 41300 | 66080  | 10320 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | $C_{Tdyn}$     | 100  | 230  | 35  | 300  | 700  | 106 | 541 | 1650 | 224  | 2540 | 4440 | 876  | 7940 | 11900 | 1350 | 13400 | 29300 | 3590 | 23700 | 40400 | 6090 | 55400 | 81200 | 11600 | 82600 | 180150 | 28600 |
| Lateral 🖫 🔠 (mm)                     |                | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,1 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,08 | 0,12 | 0,1  | 0,08 | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,1   | 0,15 | 0,15  | 0,12  | 0,2  | 0,18  | 0,14  | 0,25 | 0,2   | 0,18  | 0,25  | 0,25  | 0,2    | 0,3   |
| Angular (degree)                     | Max.<br>values | 1    | 8,0  | 1,2 | 1    | 0,8  | 1,2 | 1   | 0,8  | 1,2  | 1    | 0,8  | 1,2  | 1    | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2   | 1     | 0,8    | 1,2   |
| Axial 🖼 (mm)                         | values         |      | ±1   |     |      | ±1   |     |     | ±1   |      |      | ±2   |      |      | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |       |       | ±2     |       |

Static torsional stiffness at 50% T<sub>KN</sub>

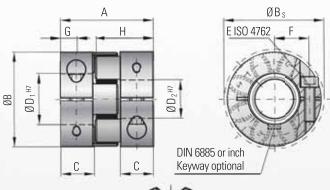
Dynamic torsional stiffness at T<sub>KN</sub>

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs



# MODEL EKL

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**







### Compact versior

Properties:

- short compact design
- easy assembly
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design

Material:

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

\*Speeds:

Over 4.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Model FVL                               |                                      |                                |   |        |     |    |        |   |      |        |   |    |        |    | 5   | Serie   | S  |     |        |    |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------|-----|----|--------|---|------|--------|---|----|--------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|--------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EKL                               |                                      |                                |   | 2      |     |    | 5      |   |      | 10     |   |    | 20     |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150    |    |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                                      |                                | Α | В      | С   | Α  | В      | С | Α    | В      | С | Α  | В      | С  | Α   | В       | С  | Α   | В      | С  | Α   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 2 | 2,4    | 0,5 | 9  | 12     | 2 | 12,5 | 16     | 4 | 17 | 21     | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200    | 42 | 325 | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque**                           | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub>              | 4 | 4,8    | 1   | 18 | 24     | 4 | 25   | 32     | 6 | 34 | 42     | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400    | 85 | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                                 | А                              |   | 20     | •   |    | 26     | • |      | 32     |   |    | 50     |    |     | 58      |    |     | 62     |    |     | 86      |     |      | 94      |     |      | 123     |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                                 | В                              |   | 16     |     |    | 25     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 42     |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66,5   |    |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5   |     |
| Outer diameter with screwhe             | ad (mm)                              | B <sub>S</sub>                 |   | 17     |     |    | 25     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 44,5   |    |     | 57      |    |     | 68     |    |     | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139     |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                                 | С                              |   | 6      |     |    | 8      |   |      | 10,3   |   |    | 17     |    |     | 20      |    |     | 21     |    |     | 31      |     |      | 34      |     |      | 46      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub>               |   | 3 - 8  |     | 4  | - 12,  | 7 |      | 4 - 16 |   |    | 8 - 25 |    |     | 12 - 32 | )  | 1   | 9 - 36 |    | :   | 20 - 45 | 5   |      | 28 - 60 | )   |      | 35 - 80 | )   |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>                 |   | 6,2    |     |    | 10,2   |   |      | 14,2   |   |    | 19,2   |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2   |    |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Mounting Screw (ISO 4762/1              | 2.9)                                 |                                |   | M2     |     |    | M3     |   |      | M4     |   |    | M5     |    |     | M6      |    |     | M8     |    |     | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16     |     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                                 | E                              |   | 0,6    |     |    | 2      |   |      | 4      |   |    | 8      |    |     | 15      |    |     | 35     |    |     | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290     |     |
| Distance between centers                | (mm)                                 | F                              |   | 5,5    |     |    | 8      |   |      | 10,5   |   |    | 15,5   |    |     | 21      |    |     | 24     |    |     | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5    |     |
| Distance                                | (mm)                                 | G                              |   | 3      |     |    | 4      |   |      | 5      |   |    | 8,5    |    |     | 10      |    |     | 11     |    |     | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23      |     |
| Hub length                              | (mm)                                 | Н                              |   | 12     |     |    | 16,7   |   |      | 20,7   |   |    | 31     |    |     | 36      |    |     | 39     |    |     | 52      |     |      | 57      |     |      | 74      |     |
| Moment of inertia                       | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>1</sub> /J <sub>2</sub> | - | 0,000  | 3   |    | 0,001  |   |      | 0,01   |   |    | 0,01   |    |     | 0,08    |    |     | 0,15   |    |     | 0,4     |     |      | 1,3     |     |      | 7,8     |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                                 |                                |   | 0,008  |     |    | 0,02   |   |      | 0,05   |   |    | 0,12   |    |     | 0,3     |    |     | 0,5    |    |     | 0,9     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 8,5     |     |
| Speed*                                  | (rpm)                                |                                |   | 28.000 | )   | :  | 22.000 | ) | :    | 20.000 | ) |    | 19.000 |    |     | 14.000  | )  | 1   | 1.500  |    |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   | 1   |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page  ${\bf 4}$ 

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)

| Series | Ø3  | Ø 4 | Ø 5 | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 2      | 0,2 | 8,0 | 1,5 | 2,5 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 5      |     | 1,5 | 2   | 8   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 10     |     |     | 4   | 12  | 32   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 20     |     |     |     | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |     |     |     |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |     |     |     |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |     |     |     |     |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

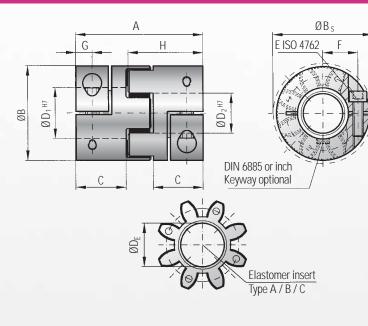
Higher torque through additional key possible.

| Ordering examp                   | ole        |       |        |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|------|------|
|                                  | EKL /      | 60 /  | A / 19 | / 24 | / XX |
| Model                            |            |       |        | Ī    |      |
| Series Type Elastomer inse       | ert        |       |        |      |      |
| Bore Ø D1 H7                     |            |       |        |      |      |
| Bore Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. f | inely hala | anced |        |      |      |



# MODEL EK2

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

Material:

Design:

\*Speeds:

Tolerance:

- easy assembly
- concentrically machined hubs
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Model EV 2                              |                                      |                   |                |              |    |     |         |    |     |         | Sei | ries |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EK 2                              |                                      |                   |                | 20           |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150     |     |      | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                                      |                   | А              | В            | С  | Α   | В       | С  | Α   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 17             | 21           | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200     | 42  | 325  | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque**                           | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 34             | 42           | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400     | 85  | 650  | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                                 | А                 |                | 66           |    |     | 78      |    |     | 90      |     |      | 114     |     |      | 126     |     |      | 162     |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                                 | В                 |                | 42           |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66,5    |     |      | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5   |     |
| Outer diameter with screwhea            | nd (mm)                              | Bs                |                | 44,5         |    |     | 57      |    |     | 68      |     |      | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139     |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                                 | С                 |                | 25<br>8 - 25 |    |     | 30      |    |     | 35      |     |      | 45      |     |      | 50      |     |      | 65      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub>  | 8 - 25         |              |    |     | 12 - 32 |    |     | 19 - 36 |     |      | 20 - 45 |     |      | 28 - 60 |     |      | 35 - 80 |     |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>    | 8 - 25<br>19,2 |              |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2    |     |      | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12             | 1.9)                                 |                   |                | M5           |    |     | M6      |    |     | M8      |     |      | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16     |     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                                 | E                 |                | 8            |    |     | 15      |    |     | 35      |     |      | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290     |     |
| Distance between centers                | (mm)                                 | F                 |                | 15,5         |    |     | 21      |    |     | 24      |     |      | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5    |     |
| Distance                                | (mm)                                 | G                 |                | 8,5          |    |     | 10      |    |     | 12      |     |      | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23      |     |
| Hub length                              | (mm)                                 | Н                 | 8,5<br>39      |              |    |     | 46      |    |     | 52,5    |     |      | 66      |     |      | 73      |     |      | 93,5    |     |
| Moment of inertia                       | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_1/J_2$         | **             |              |    |     | 0,09    |    |     | 0,2     |     |      | 0,6     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 9,5     |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                                 |                   |                | 0,15         | -  |     | 0,35    |    |     | 0,6     |     |      | 1,1     |     |      | 1,7     |     |      | 10      |     |
| Speed*                                  | (rpm)                                |                   |                | 19.000       |    |     | 14.000  |    |     | 11.500  |     |      | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4  $\,$ 

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star\star}$  Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters

| Series | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 20     | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |     |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |     |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |     |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

Higher torque through additional key possible.

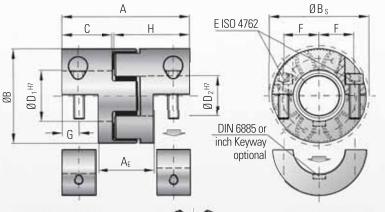
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

# Ordering example EK2 / 60 / A / 19 / 24 / XX Model Series Type Elastomer insert Bore Ø D1 H7 Bore Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. finely balanced



# MODEL EKH

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Elastomer insert Type A / B / C Properties:

Material:

Design:

\*Speeds:

Tolerance:

### Split hubs

- radial mounting possible
- high concentricity
- dampens vibrations
- electrical insulating
- easy mounting
- backlash-free

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Two split coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Madal FVII                              |                        |                   |    |        |    |     |         |    |     |         | Ser | ies |         |     |      |         |     |      |       |     |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----|--------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| Model EKH                               |                        |                   |    | 20     |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150     |     |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800   |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                        |                   | А  | В      | С  | Α   | В       | С  | Α   | В       | С   | Α   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | А    | В     | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                   | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 17 | 21     | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200     | 42  | 325 | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100  | 240 |
| Max. torque**                           | (Nm)                   | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 34 | 42     | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400     | 85  | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150  | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                   | Α                 |    | 66     |    |     | 78      |    |     | 90      |     |     | 114     |     |      | 126     |     |      | 162   |     |
| Insertion length                        | (mm)                   | A <sub>E</sub>    |    | 28     |    |     | 33      |    |     | 37      |     |     | 49      |     |      | 51      |     |      | 65    |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                   | В                 |    | 42     |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66,5    |     |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5 |     |
| Outer diameter with screwhead           | (mm)                   | B <sub>S</sub>    |    | 44,5   |    |     | 57      |    |     | 68      |     |     | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139   |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                   | С                 |    | 25     |    |     | 30      |    |     | 35      |     |     | 45      |     |      | 50      |     |      |       |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                   | D <sub>1/2</sub>  |    | 8 - 25 |    |     | 12 - 32 |    |     | 19 - 36 |     |     | 20 - 45 |     |      | 28 - 60 |     |      |       |     |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                   | D <sub>E</sub>    |    | 19,2   |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2    |     |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5  |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9           | ))                     |                   |    | M5     |    |     | M6      |    |     | M8      |     |     | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16   |     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                   | E                 |    | 8      |    |     | 15      |    |     | 35      |     |     | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290   |     |
| Distance between centers                | (mm)                   | F                 |    | 15,5   |    |     | 21      |    |     | 24      |     |     | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5  |     |
| Distance                                | (mm)                   | G                 |    | 8,5    |    |     | 10      |    |     | 12      |     |     | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23    |     |
| Hub length                              | (mm)                   | Н                 |    | 39     |    |     | 46      |    |     | 52,5    |     |     | 66      |     |      | 73      |     |      |       |     |
| Moment of inertia (1                    | 10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²) | $J_1/J_2$         |    | 0,02   |    |     | 0,09    |    |     | 0,2     |     |     | 0,6     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      |       |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                   |                   |    | 0,15   |    |     | 0,35    |    |     | 0,6     |     |     | 1,1     |     |      | 1,7     |     |      | 10    |     |
| Speed*                                  | (rpm)                  |                   |    | 19.000 |    |     | 14.000  |    |     | 11.500  |     |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000 |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

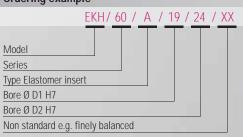
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

 $^{\star\star}$  Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters

| Serie | Ø8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35  | Ø 45  | Ø 50  | Ø 55  | Ø 60  | Ø 65  | Ø 70  | Ø 75  | Ø 80  |
|-------|----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20    | 30 | 40   | 50   | 65   |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60    |    | 65   | 120  | 150  | 180  | 200  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 150   |    |      | 180  | 240  | 270  | 300  | 330   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 300   |    |      | 300  | 340  | 450  | 520  | 570   | 630   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 450   |    |      |      |      | 630  | 720  | 770   | 900   | 1.120 | 1.180 | 1.350 |       |       |       |       |
| 800   |    |      |      |      |      |      | 1.050 | 1.125 | 1.200 | 1.300 | 1.400 | 1.450 | 1.500 | 1.550 | 1.600 |

Higher torque through additional key possible.

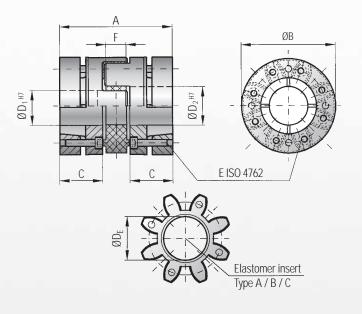
### Ordering example





# MODEL EK6

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

- high clamping forces
- concentrically machined
- easy mounting
- dampens vibrations
- electrical insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design
- axial mounting possible

Material:

Clamping hub and conical clamping: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel

up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant,

and thermally stable polymer

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined

with concave driving jaws

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

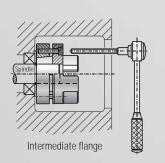
| Madal EV /                              |                                      | Series                         |      |         |   |       |        |    |        |         |    |        |         |      |       |         |     |       |         |     |        |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------|---|-------|--------|----|--------|---------|----|--------|---------|------|-------|---------|-----|-------|---------|-----|--------|---------|-----|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|
| Model EK 6                              |                                      |                                |      | 10      |   |       | 20     |    |        | 60      |    |        | 150     |      |       | 300     |     |       | 450     |     |        | 800     |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                                      |                                | Α    | В       | С | Α     | В      | С  | Α      | В       | С  | Α      | В       | С    | Α     | В       | С   | Α     | В       | С   | Α      | В       | С   |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 12,6 | 16      | 4 | 17    | 21     | 6  | 60     | 75      | 20 | 160    | 200     | 42   | 325   | 405     | 84  | 530   | 660     | 95  | 950    | 1100    | 240 |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Max. torque                             | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub>              | 25   | 25 32 6 |   |       | 42     | 12 | 120    | 150     | 35 | 320    | 400     | 85   | 650   | 810     | 170 | 1060  | 1350    | 190 | 1900   | 2150    | 400 |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                                 | А                              | 42   |         |   | 56    |        |    | 64     |         |    | 76     |         | 96   |       |         | 110 |       |         | 138 |        |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                                 | В                              | 32   |         |   | 43    |        |    | 56     |         |    | 66     |         |      | 82    |         |     | 102   |         |     | 136,5  |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                                 | С                              |      | 15      |   |       | 20     |    |        | 23      |    |        | 28      |      |       | 36      |     |       | 42      |     |        | 53      |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub>               |      | 6 - 16  |   |       | 8 - 24 |    |        | 12 - 32 |    |        | 19 - 35 |      |       | 20 - 45 |     |       | 28 - 54 |     |        | 32 - 80 | )   |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>                 |      | 14,2    |   |       | 19,2   |    | 27,2   |         |    | 30,2   |         |      |       | 38,2    |     | 46,2  |         |     | 60,5   |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12             | 2.9)                                 |                                |      | 3x M3   |   | 6x M4 |        |    | 4x M5  |         |    | 8x M5  |         |      | 8x M6 |         |     | 8x M8 |         |     | 8x M10 |         | 0   |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                                 |                                |      | 2       |   | 3     |        |    | 6      |         |    | 7      |         |      | 12    |         |     | 35    |         |     | 55     |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Width Elastomer insert                  | (mm)                                 |                                |      | 9,5     |   |       | 12     |    |        | 14      |    |        | 15      |      |       | 18      |     |       | 20      |     | 25     |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Moment of inertia                       | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>1</sub> /J <sub>2</sub> |      | 0,01    |   |       | 0,015  |    |        | 0,08    |    | 0,15   |         | 0,15 |       | 0,15    |     |       | 0,4     |     | 0,4    |         |     |  | 1,3 |  |  | 9,2 |  |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                                 |                                |      | 0,08    |   |       | 0,12   |    |        | 0,3     |    | 0,5    |         | 0,9  |       | 1,5     |     |       | 9,6     |     |        |         |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |
| Speed                                   | (rpm)                                |                                |      | 20.000  |   |       | 19.000 |    | 14.000 |         |    | 11.500 |         |      | 9.500 |         |     |       | 8.000   |     |        | 4.000   |     |  |     |  |  |     |  |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4  $\,$ 

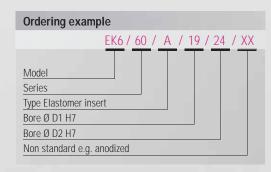
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

Access holes in the mounting flange are not necessary for EK 6 couplings.
The unique assembly screw

The unique assembly screw design (shown below) allows for easy axial mounting and dismounting of the coupling.



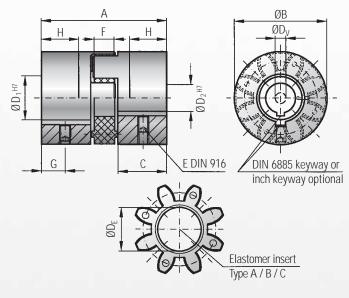






# MODEL EK1

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Properties:

Material:

- economically priced
- concentrically machined
- dampens vibrations
- electrical insulating
- press-fit design
- low backlash, due to keyway connection

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Design: Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving claws

Bore tolerance H7 + keyway + set screw DIN 916 or optional pilot bored ( $D_{\nu}$ )

\*Speeds: Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

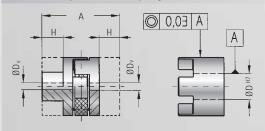
| Model FV 1                         |                                      |                  | Series Se |        |     |    |        |    |        |        |        |                |         |      |                    |        |         |          |         |     |         |       |      |       |       |      |      |       |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|--------|-----|----|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|----------------|---------|------|--------------------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|
| Model EK 1                         |                                      |                  |  | 2      |     |    | 5      |    |        | 10     |        |                | 20      |      |                    | 60     |         |          | 150     |     |         | 300   |      | 450   |       |      |      | 800   |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)            |                                      |                  | Α  | В      | С   | Α  | В      | С  | Α      | В      | С      | Α              | В       | С    | Α                  | В      | С       | Α        | В       | С   | Α       | В     | С    | Α     | В     | С    | Α    | В     | С   |
| Rated torque                       | (Nm)                                 | $T_{KN}$         | 2  | 2,4    | 0,5 | 9  | 12     | 2  | 12,5   | 16     | 4      | 17             | 21      | 6    | 60                 | 75     | 20      | 160      | 200     | 42  | 325     | 405   | 84   | 450   | 660   | 95   | 950  | 1100  | 240 |
| Max. torque                        | (Nm)                                 | $T_{Kmax}$       | 4  | 4,8    | 1   | 18 | 24     | 4  | 25     | 32     | 6      | 34             | 42      | 12   | 120                | 150    | 35      | 320      | 400     | 85  | 650     | 810   | 170  | 1060  | 1350  | 190  | 1900 | 2150  | 400 |
| Overall length                     | (mm)                                 | А                |  | 20 34  |     |    |        | 35 |        |        | 66     |                |         | 78   |                    |        | 90      |          |         | 114 |         |       | 126  |       |       | 162  |      |       |     |
| Outer diameter                     | (mm)                                 | В                |  | 15     |     | 25 |        |    |        | 32     |        |                | 42      |      |                    | 56     |         | 66,5     |         | 82  |         | 102   |      | 136,5 |       |      |      |       |     |
| Mounting length                    | (mm)                                 | С                |  | 6,5    |     |    | 12     |    |        | 12     |        | 25             |         | 30   |                    | 35     |         | 45       |         | 50  |         | 65    |      |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Inner diameter pilot bored         | (mm)                                 | $D_V$            |  | 3      |     |    | 4      |    |        | 6      |        | 7              |         | 9    |                    | 14     |         | 18       |         | 22  |         | 29    |      |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Inner diameter range H7            | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub> |  | 3 - 9  |     |    | 6 - 15 |    | 6 - 18 |        | 8 - 25 |                | 12 - 32 |      | 19 - 38            |        | 20 - 45 |          | 28 - 60 |     | 32 - 80 |       | )    |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer) | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>   |  | 6,2    |     |    | 10,2   |    | 14,2   |        |        | 19,2           |         |      | 27,2               |        |         | 30,2     |         |     | 38,2    |       | 46,2 |       |       | 60,5 |      |       |     |
| Set screws (DIN 916)               |                                      | Е                |  |        |     |    |        |    |        |        |        | see table (dep |         |      | e (depending on bo |        |         | ore Ø)** |         |     |         |       |      |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Width Elastomer insert             | (mm)                                 | F                |  | 5      |     |    | 8      |    |        | 9,5    |        | 12             |         | 14   |                    | 15     |         | 18       |         | 20  |         |       | 25   |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Distance                           | (mm)                                 | G                |  | 3      |     |    | 5      |    |        | 6      |        |                | 9       |      | 11                 |        | 12      |          | 15      |     | 17      |       |      | 30    |       |      |      |       |     |
| Possible shortening length         | (mm)                                 | Н                |  | 4      |     |    | 6      |    |        | 6      |        |                | 19      |      | 22                 |        | 26      |          | 32      |     | 37      |       |      |       | 43    |      |      |       |     |
| Moment of inertia                  | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_1/J_2$        |  | 0,0003 | 3   |    | 0,001  |    |        | 0,01   |        |                | 0,02    |      |                    | 0,09   |         | 0,2      |         | 0,6 |         | 1,5   |      |       | 11,4  |      |      |       |     |
| Approx. weight                     | (kg)                                 |                  |  | 0,008  |     |    | 0,03   |    |        | 0,08   |        | 0,15           |         | 0,35 |                    | 0,6    |         | 1,1      |         | 1,7 |         | 11    |      |       |       |      |      |       |     |
| Speed*                             | (rpm)                                |                  |  | 28.000 | )   |    | 22.000 | )  |        | 20.000 | )      |                | 19.000  |      |                    | 14.000 | )       |          | 11.500  |     |         | 9.500 |      |       | 8.000 |      |      | 4.000 |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

| ** Set scr                     | ews |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| D <sub>1</sub> /D <sub>2</sub> | E   |
| Ø 6-10                         | M3  |
| Ø 11-12                        | M4  |
| Ø 13-30                        | M5  |
| Ø 31-60                        | M8  |
| Ø 59-80                        | M10 |

### Details of pilot bored coupling hubs (D<sub>v</sub>)



It's critical that modifications of the hub are machined concentrically and perpendicular to the through bore.

EK1 hubs can be modified to customer specifications.

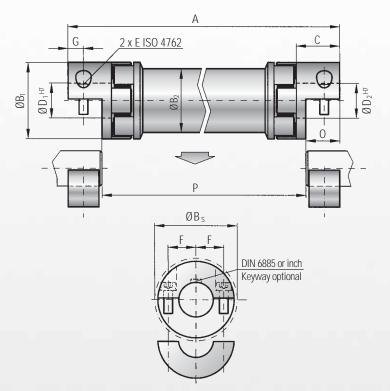
The coupling hub may be shortened by measurement H.

| Ordering example           |        |       |       |                   |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| EK1/                       | 60 / 1 | A / 1 | 9 / D | <sub>V</sub> / XX |
|                            |        |       |       |                   |
| Model                      |        |       |       |                   |
| Series                     |        |       |       |                   |
| Type Elastomer insert      |        |       |       |                   |
| Bore Ø D1 H7               |        |       |       |                   |
| Bore Ø D2 prebored         |        |       |       |                   |
| Non standard e.g. anodized |        |       |       |                   |



# MODEL **EZ2**

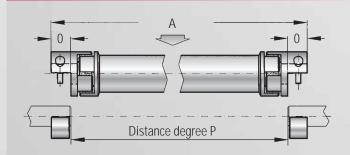
### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



### Ordering example EZ2 / 020 / 1200 / A / 24 / 19 / XX Model Series Overall length Type Elastomer insert Bore Ø D1 H7 BoreØ D2 H7 Non standard e.g. finely balanced

All data is subject to change without notice.

### Assembly instructions



The total length of the axis is defined by the distance P + 2x0.

### Properties:

- Due to split hubs radial mounting possible
- Spans distances of up to 4 m
- No intermediate support bearing required
- Low moment of inertia
- dampens vibrations
- press-fit design
- backlash-free

aluminum tube

Material:

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer Intermediate tube: precision machined aluminum tube; steel and composite tube are optionally available

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws Elastomer inserts are available in type A or B The two coupling elements are connected with a precise and concentrically machined

Speed:

To control the critical resonant speed please advise the application speed when ordering or inquiring about EZ Line shafts

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

**Torsional** stiffness:

To optimize the application different elastomer inserts with different shore hardnesses are available

### R+W calculation program

With a specially developed sofware R+W can calculate the critical resonant speeds for each application.

Results of a calculation are shown below.

The critical speed can be altered by changing the tube material and/or other parameters.

| Critical resonant speed          | $n_k$           | = | 1/min.         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| Torsional stiffness tube         | $C_T^{ZWR}$     | = | Nm/rad         |
| Total stiffness EZ 2             | $C_{Tdyn}^{EZ}$ | = | Nm/rad         |
| Angle of twist                   | ,               | = | Degree-Min-Sec |
| Weight of total axes             | m               | = | kg             |
| Critical resonance speed         | n <sub>e</sub>  | = | 1/min          |
| Mass moment of inertia           | J               | = | kgm²           |
| Permissible lateral misalignment | ∆ Kr            | = | mm             |



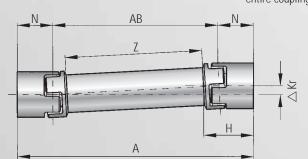
| Model F7 2                                      |                                |                  |        |            |       |             |       |         | Se     | ries    |        |         |        |         |             |        |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Model EZ 2                                      |                                |                  | 1      | 0          | 2     | 0           | 6     | 0       | 1!     | 50      | 30     | 00      | 4!     | 50      | 80          | 00     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                         |                                |                  | Α      | В          | А     | В           | А     | В       | А      | В       | А      | В       | А      | В       | А           | В      |
| Rated torque                                    | (Nm)                           | T <sub>KN</sub>  | 12,5   | 16         | 17    | 21          | 60    | 75      | 160    | 200     | 325    | 405     | 530    | 660     | 950         | 1100   |
| Max. torque**                                   | torque** (Nm) T <sub>Kma</sub> |                  | 25     | 32         | 34    | 42          | 120   | 150     | 320    | 400     | 650    | 810     | 1060   | 1350    | 1900        | 2150   |
| Overall length                                  | (mm)                           | Α                | 95 - 4 | 95 - 4.000 |       | 130 - 4.000 |       | 4.000   | 200 -  | 4.000   | 245 -  | 4.000   | 280 -  | 4.000   | 320 - 4.000 |        |
| Outer diameter hub                              | (mm)                           | B <sub>1</sub>   | 3.     | 32         |       | 2           | 5     | 6       | 66     | 66,5    |        | 2       | 10     | )2      | 130         | 6,5    |
| Outer diameter tube                             | (mm)                           | $B_2$            | 2      | 3          | 3     | 5           | 5     | 0       | 6      | 60      |        | 6       | 9      | 0       | 12          | 20     |
| Outer diameter with screwhead                   | (mm)                           | Bs               | 3      | 2          | 44    | 1,5         | 5     | 57      |        | 68      |        | 85      |        | )5      | 139         |        |
| Fit length                                      | (mm)                           | С                | 2      | 20         |       | 25          |       | 40      |        | 47      |        | 55      |        | 65      |             | 9      |
| Inner diameter range H7                         | (mm)                           | D <sub>1/2</sub> | 5 - 16 |            | 8 -   | 25          | 14 -  | 14 - 32 |        | 19 - 36 |        | 19 - 45 |        | 24 - 60 |             | - 80   |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)                  |                                |                  | M4     |            | N     | 15          | N     | 16      | N      | M8      |        | 10      | M      | 12      | М           | 16     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw         | (Nm)                           | E                | 4      |            | 8     |             | 1     | 5       | 3      | 5       | 70     |         | 120    |         | 29          | 90     |
| Distance between centers                        | (mm)                           | F                | 10     | ,5         | 15,5  |             | 21    |         | 24     |         | 29     |         | 38     |         | 50,5        |        |
| Distance  | (mm)                           | G                | 7,     | 5          | 8,5   |             | 15    |         | 17,5   |         | 20     |         | 25     |         | 30          |        |
| Mounting length                                 | (mm)                           | 0                | 16     | ,6         | 18    | 3,6         | 32    |         | 37     |         | 42     |         | 52     |         | 62          |        |
| Moment of inertia (10-3                         | 3 kgm²)                        | $J_1/J_2$        | 0,0    | )1         | 0,    | 02          | 0,    | 15      | 0,     | 21      | 1,     | 02      | 2      | ,3      | 1           | 7      |
| Inertia of tube per meter (10 <sup>-3</sup>     | 3 kgm²)                        | $J_3$            | 0,0    | 75         | 0,1   | 183         | 0,    | 66      | 1,     | 18      | 2,     | 48      | 10     | ),6     | 3           | 8      |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness of the couplings (N | lm/rad)                        | $C_{Tdyn}^{E}$   | 270    | 825        | 1.270 | 2.220       | 3.970 | 5.950   | 6.700  | 14.650  | 11.850 | 20.200  | 27.700 | 40.600  | 41.300      | 90.000 |
| Torsional stiffness of tube per meter (N        | lm/rad)                        | $C_T^{ZWR}$      | 321    |            | 1.530 |             | 6.632 |         | 11.810 |         | 20.230 |         | 65.340 |         | 392.800     |        |
| Distance between centers                        | (mm)                           | N                | 26     |            | 33    |             | 49    |         | 57     |         | 67     |         | 78     |         | 94          |        |
| Length of the couplings                         | (mm)                           | Н                | 3-     | 34         |       | 46          |       | 63      |        | 73      |        | 6       | 99     |         | 125         |        |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs  $^{\star\star}$  Max. transferable torque of the clamping hub see EKH (page 7)

### The selection process for Servo-Insert-Couplings EZ 2

| Α  | Overall length          | m   | $C_{Tdyn}^{E}$  | Dynamic torsional stiffness | Nm/rad | Н         | Length of the coupling | mm     |
|----|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|--------|
| AB | Length $AB = (A - 2xN)$ | m   |                 | of both elastomer inserts   |        | N         | Distance between       | mm     |
| AD | Length Ab - (A - 2xiv)  | 111 | $C_T^{ZWR}$     | Torsional stiffness of      | Nm/rad |           | center lines           |        |
| Z  | Tube length             | m   |                 | tube per meter              |        | $M_{max}$ | Max. torque            | Nm     |
|    | Z = (A - 2xH)           |     | $C_{Tdyn}^{EZ}$ |                             | Nm/rad | φ         | Angle of twist         | degree |
|    |                         |     |                 | entire counling             |        |           |                        |        |



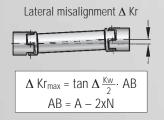
### According to torsional stiffness

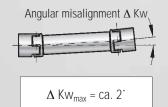
$$C_{Tdyn}^{EZ} = \frac{C_{Tdyn}^{E} x \left(C_{T}^{ZWR}/Z\right)}{C_{Tdyn}^{E} + \left(C_{T}^{ZWR}/Z\right)} \quad \text{(Nm/rad)}$$

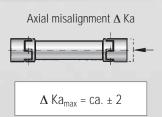
### According to angle of twist

$$\phi = \frac{180 \times M_{\text{max}}}{\pi \times C_{\text{Tdyn}}^{\text{EZ}}} \text{ (degree)}$$

### Max. possible misalignments



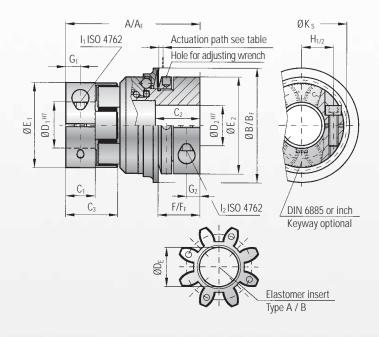






# MODEL ES2

### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



### **Properties:**

- reliabel torque overload protection
- short compact design
- backlash-free due to patented R+W design
- disengagement within msecs.
- high actuatuion path when disengaging
- electrically insulating
- press-fit design

Material:

Torque limiter: high strength hardened steel with rust protected surface (oxidized) Clamping hub  $D_1$ : up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Clamping hub  $D_2$ : up to series 60 high strength aluminum, from serie 150 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

One side with an integrated torque limiter The torque limiter is available in single position, multi position or full-disengagement versions.

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

For table see right page.

### W = single position re-engagement

- After the overload has been eliminated, the coupling will automatically reengage precisely 360° from the original disengagement position
- Achivement of the precise synchronus re-engagement due to patented R+W design
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor

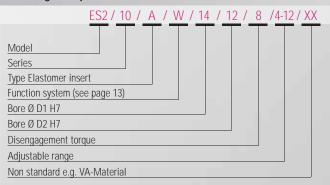
### D = Multi position re-engagement

- Coupling re-engages at multiple set angular intervals.
- Immediate availability of the application as soon as the overload has been eliminated.
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor
- Standard engagement every 60°
- Engagement at 30, 45, 90 and 120 degrees are optional.

### F = Full disengagement

- Permanent separation of drive and driven loads in the event of a torque overload.
- No residual friction
- Signal at overload
- Rotating elements slow down freely
- Coupling can be re-engaged manually (Engagement every 60°)

### Ordering example



All data is subject to change without notice.

### The selection of torque limiters

In general the torque limiters are sized according to the necessary disengagement torque. This torque must exceed the nominal torque of the application.

For more information see page 18.

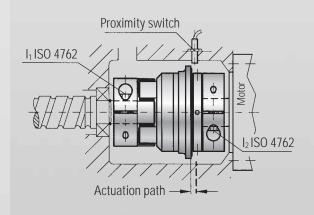


| Model FC 2  |                       |                          |                          | Series                    |                                     |                                    |                                     |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model ES 2  | 10                    | 20                       | 60                       | 150                       | 300                                 | 450                                | 800                                 |
| Adjustment range (Nm) possible from -to (approx. values)                        | 2 - 6<br>or<br>4 - 12 | 10 - 25<br>or<br>20 - 40 | 10 - 30<br>or<br>25 - 80 | 20-70<br>45-150<br>80-180 | 100 - 200<br>150 - 240<br>200 - 320 | 80 - 200<br>200 - 350<br>300 - 500 | 400 - 650<br>500 - 800<br>600 - 900 |
| Adjustment range (full disenga- (Nm) gement) possible from -to (approx. values) | 2-5<br>or<br>5-10     | 8 - 20<br>or<br>16 - 30  | 20 - 40<br>or<br>30 - 60 | 20-60<br>40-80<br>80-150  | 120 - 180<br>or<br>160 - 300        | 60 - 150<br>100 - 300<br>250 - 500 | 200 - 400<br>or<br>450 - 800        |
| Overall length (mm) A   | 60                    | 86                       | 96                       | 106                       | 140                                 | 164                                | 179                                 |
| Overall length (full disengagement) (mm)  | 60                    | 86                       | 96                       | 108                       | 143                                 | 168                                | 190                                 |
| Outer diameter of actuation ring (mm)   | 45                    | 65                       | 73                       | 92                        | 120                                 | 135                                | 152                                 |
| Outer diameter of actuation ring (mm) B   | 51,5                  | 70                       | 83                       | 98                        | 132                                 | 155                                | 177                                 |
| Fit length (mm) C   | 10,3                  | 17                       | 20                       | 21                        | 31                                  | 34                                 | 46                                  |
| Fit length (mm) C   | 16                    | 27                       | 31                       | 35                        | 42                                  | 51                                 | 45                                  |
| Length of hub (mm) C  | 20,7                  | 31                       | 36                       | 39                        | 52                                  | 57                                 | 74                                  |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)  | 5 - 16                | 8 - 25                   | 12 - 32                  | 19 - 36                   | 20 - 45                             | 28 - 60                            | 35 - 80                             |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm) D  | 6 - 20                | 12 - 30                  | 15 - 32                  | 19 - 42                   | 30 - 60                             | 35 - 60                            | 40 - 75                             |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) E.   | 32                    | 42                       | 56                       | 66,5                      | 82                                  | 102                                | 136,5                               |
| Diameter of the hub (mm) E  | 40                    | 55                       | 66                       | 81                        | 110                                 | 123                                | 132                                 |
| Distance (mm) F   | 17                    | 24                       | 30                       | 31                        | 35                                  | 45                                 | 50                                  |
| Distance full disengagement (mm) F  | 16                    | 22                       | 29                       | 30                        | 35                                  | 43                                 | 54                                  |
| Distance (mm) G   | 5                     | 8,5                      | 10                       | 11                        | 15                                  | 17,5                               | 23                                  |
| Distance (mm) G   | 5                     | 7,5                      | 9,5                      | 11                        | 13                                  | 17                                 | 18                                  |
| Distance between centers (mm) H   | 10,5                  | 15                       | 21                       | 24                        | 29                                  | 38                                 | 50,5                                |
| Screws (ISO 4762/12.9)  | M4                    | M5                       | M6                       | M8                        | M10                                 | M12                                | M16                                 |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw (Nm)                                    | 4                     | 8                        | 15                       | 35                        | 70                                  | 120                                | 290                                 |
| Distance between centers SK-side (mm)   | 15                    | 19                       | 23                       | 27                        | 39                                  | 41                                 | 48                                  |
| Screws (ISO 4762/12.9)  | M4                    | M6                       | M8                       | M10                       | M12                                 | M16                                | 2x M16                              |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw (Nm)                                    | 4,5                   | 15                       | 40                       | 70                        | 130                                 | 200                                | 250                                 |
| Diameter with screwhead (mm) K  | 32                    | 44,5                     | 57                       | 68                        | 85                                  | 105                                | 139                                 |
| Approx. weight (kg)   | 0,3                   | 0,6                      | 1,0                      | 2,4                       | 5,8                                 | 9,3                                | 14,3                                |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) J <sub>g</sub>           | 0,06                  | 0,25                     | 0,7                      | 2,3                       | 11                                  | 22                                 | 33,5                                |
| Actuation path (mm)   | 1,2                   | 1,5                      | 1,7                      | 1,9                       | 2,2                                 | 2,2                                | 2,2                                 |
| Type (Elastomer insert)   | A B                   | A B                      | A B                      | A B                       | A B                                 | A B                                | A B                                 |
| Inner diameter (Elastomer insert) (mm)  | 14,2                  | 19,2                     | 27,2                     | 30,2                      | 38,2                                | 46,2                               | 60,5                                |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

#### **Mounting instructions**



**Mounting:** Slide the coupling on the shaft ends to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench, tighten the clamp screws to the correct tightening torque as indicated (in the table page 12)

**CAUTION!** Both clamping hubs have different screws and different tightening torques.

 $\mbox{\bf Dismounting:}$  Simply loosen the clamp screw I1, I2 and remove the safety coupling.

 $\label{lem:continuous} \textbf{Emergency cut off:} \ \ \textbf{The axial path of the actuation ring activates the mechanical switch or the proximity sensor .}$ 

 $\textbf{CAUTION!} \ \textbf{Upon assembly, it is absolutely necessary to check the function} \ \textbf{of the switch 100\%}$ 

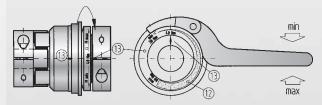
www.rwcouplings.com

## **FUNCTION SYSTEMS ES2**

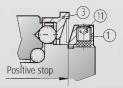
R+W torque limiting couplings are ball detent style overload couplings. They protect drive and driven mechanical components from damage associated with torque overloads.

- Backlash free torque transmission is accomplished by a series of steel balls (4) nested in hardened detents (5).
- Disc springs push against an actuation ring (3) keeping the balls nested.
- The disengagement torque is adjustable by means of an adjustment nut (1).
- In the event of an overload, the actuation ring (3) moves axially allowing the balls to come of the detents separating the drive and driven elements.
- The movement of the actuation ring (3) can be sensed by means of a mechanical switch or proximity sensor (6) triggering the drive to shut down.

#### Disengagement torque setting



At ES 2 couplings, the slot of the clamping hub serves as a marking (13).



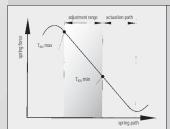
- 1 adjustment nut
- 11 locking screw 3 steel actuation ring
- 12 adjustment range
- 13 marking

R+W torque limiters are factory set to the customer specified disengagement torque, which is marked onto the coupling. The adjustment range (min/max) is also marked on the adjustment nut (1).

The customer can adjust the disengagement torque as long as it is in the range (12) indicated on the adjustment nut.

The adjustment range may not be exceeded while re-adjusting.

To adjust the disengagement torque, loosen the locking screws (11) and rotate the adjustment ring using a spanner wrench to the desired new setting. Tighten the 3 locking screws (11) and test the coupling.

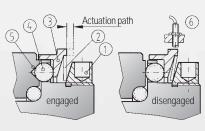


#### **CAUTION:**

R+W torque limiters incorporate disc springs that exhibit a special spring characteristic. It is important to stay in the max-min range of the coupling.

#### Single-position / Multi-position

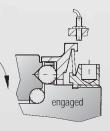
In a torque overload, with the single-position design (standard) and multi-position design, the spring disengages to allow the balls to come out of their detents, separating the drive and driven elements. Very low residual spring pressure remains so that

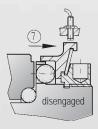


the coupling will re-engage once the torque is reduced below the overload setting.

#### Full-disengage

With this design, when a torque overload is detected, the disc spring completely flips over and places no residual spring pressure on the actuation ring. The drive

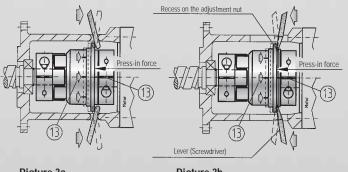




and driven elements are completely separated.

Re-engagement of the coupling is not automatic and must be performed manually (Picture 3a, 3b).





Picture 3a

Picture 3b

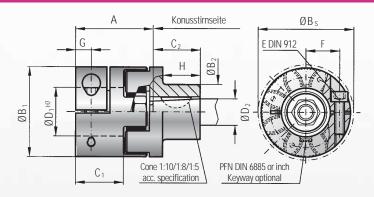
The R+W full-disengage torque limiting coupling can be re-engaged in six different positions or every 60 degrees with low "press-in" force (E). Marks on the actuation ring and body (13) of the coupling must line up and indicate the re-engagement points.

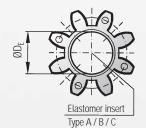
As of size 150 and up the re-engagement can be done with 2 lever which will be supported at a recess on the adjustment nut (picture 3b). Screwdrivers can be used as a lever.



## MODEL EK4

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**





Achtung: Die Masse C2 / H / und ØB2 sind vom verwendeten Konuszapfen abhängig.

Die Länge der Kupplung kann deshalb nur bis zur Konusstirnseite des verwendeten Konuszapfens vorab festgelegt werden.

Genaue Massangaben erhalten Sie nach der Festlegung der Konusgeometrie direkt von R+W.

| Properties: |
|-------------|

Speed:

- for conical shaft ends
- short compact design
- easy assembly
- high concentricity
- backlash-free
- electrically insulating

Material: Clamping hubs: high strength aluminum

Conical hub: steel

Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant,

and thermally stable polymer

**Design:** Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined

with concave driving jaws

One side with clamping hub and a radial screw ISO 4762 One side with a hub conically bored with keyway

one side with a nub conically bored with keyw

according to customer equirement

Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is available

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Model EK 4                              |      | Series            |          |                   |      |         |          |          |          |       |    |  |  |
|---|------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----|--|--|
| IVIOUEI LIX 4                           |      |                   |          | 20                |      |         | 60       |          |          | 150   |    |  |  |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |      |                   | Α        | В                 | С    | Α       | В        | С        | Α        | В     | С  |  |  |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm) | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 17       | 21                | 6    | 60      | 75       | 20       | 160      | 200   | 42 |  |  |
| Max. torque*                            | (Nm) | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 34       | 42                | 12   | 120     | 150      | 35       | 320      | 400   | 85 |  |  |
| Overall length                          | (mm) | А                 |          | 42                |      |         | 50       |          |          | 57    |    |  |  |
| Outer diameter hub                      | (mm) | B <sub>1</sub>    |          | 42                |      |         | 56       |          |          |       |    |  |  |
| Outer diameter conical hub              | (mm) | B <sub>2</sub>    | variable |                   |      | ١       | /ariable | Э        | variable |       |    |  |  |
| Outer diameter with screwhead           | (mm) | B <sub>S</sub>    |          | 44,5              |      |         | 57       |          | 68       |       |    |  |  |
| Mounting length                         | (mm) | C <sub>1</sub>    |          | 25                |      | 30      |          |          |          | 35    |    |  |  |
| Mounting length                         | (mm) | C <sub>2</sub>    | ١        | variable variable |      |         |          | variable |          |       | ;  |  |  |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm) | $D_1$             |          | 8-25              |      |         | 12-32    |          |          | 19-36 |    |  |  |
| Possible conical diameter               | (mm) | $D_2$             |          |                   | Acc. | to cust | omer r   | equire   | ment     |       |    |  |  |
| Inner diameter max (elastomer)          | (mm) | D <sub>E</sub>    |          | 19,2              |      |         | 27,2     |          |          | 30,2  |    |  |  |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)          |      |                   |          | M5                |      |         | M6       |          |          |       |    |  |  |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm) | E <sub>1</sub>    |          | 8                 |      |         | 15       |          |          | 35    |    |  |  |
| Distance between centers                | (mm) |                   |          | 15,5 21           |      |         | 24       |          |          |       |    |  |  |
| Distance                                | (mm) | G                 |          | 8,5               |      |         | 10       |          | 12       |       |    |  |  |
| Length                                  | (mm) | Н                 | ١        | /ariable          | е    | ١       | /ariable | е        | variable |       |    |  |  |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)

| Series | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 |
|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 20     | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |
| 60     |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |
| 150    |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |

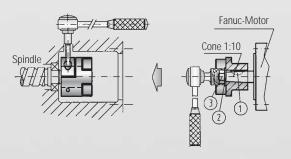
Higher torque through additional key possible.

# Model Series Type Elastomer insert Bore Ø D1 H7 Cone/ Ø D2 Non standard e.g. finely balanced

All data is subject to change without notice.

#### **Installation instruction**

**Mounting of the clamping hub:** Slide the coupling on the shaft ends, at the right axial position thighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque as shown in the table ( column E1).



Mounting of the conical hub: After inserting the key into the keyway of the motor shaft slide the coupling hub on the shaft. Check if the conical hub has a proper seat on the shaft. Now the nut (3) can be tightened on the motor shaft using the exact tightening torque specified by the motor manufacturer.



## MODEL **EK7**

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

 $C_1$ DIN 6885 or inch Keyway optional Elastomer insert Type A / B / C

Properties:

Material:

Design:

- short compact design
- easy mounting
- high concentricity
- axial mounting of the expanding shaft
- backlash-free
- electrical insulating

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Expanding shaft & cone: steel

Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

One side with clamping hub and a radial screw ISO 4762

One side with an expanding shaft and tapered clamping element

Suggested bore tolerance for the shaft: H7

Over 4.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| A         | Ø B <sub>S</sub>        |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| GH        | E <sub>1</sub> ISO 4762 |
| $E_2 ISO$ | 14762                   |
|           | =                       |

Tolerance:

Speed\*\*:

| Model FV7                             |      |                   | Series |         |   |      |        |     |      |         |      |         |        |         |         |         |     |         |      |         |         |       |         |      |      |     |  |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------|---------|---|------|--------|-----|------|---------|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---------|------|---------|---------|-------|---------|------|------|-----|--|
| Model EK7                             |      |                   |        | 5       |   |      | 10     |     |      | 20      |      |         | 60     |         |         | 150     |     |         | 300  |         |         | 450   |         |      | 800  |     |  |
| Type (Elastomer insert)               |      |                   | Α      | В       | С | Α    | В      | С   | Α    | В       | С    | Α       | В      | С       | Α       | В       | С   | Α       | В    | С       | Α       | В     | С       | Α    | В    | С   |  |
| Rated torque                          | (Nm) | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 9      | 12      | 2 | 12,5 | 16     | 4   | 17   | 21      | 6    | 60      | 75     | 20      | 160     | 200     | 42  | 325     | 405  | 84      | 530     | 660   | 95      | 950  | 1100 | 240 |  |
| Max. torque*                          | (Nm) | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 18     | 24      | 4 | 25   | 32     | 6   | 34   | 42      | 12   | 120     | 150    | 35      | 320     | 400     | 85  | 650     | 810  | 170     | 1060    | 1350  | 190     | 1900 | 2150 | 400 |  |
| Overall length                        | (mm) | А                 |        | 22      |   |      | 28     |     | 40   |         | 46   |         | 51     |         | 68      |         |     | 76      |      | 94      |         |       |         |      |      |     |  |
| Outer diameter                        | (mm) | В                 |        | 25      |   |      | 32     |     |      | 42      |      | 56      |        | 66,5    |         | 82      |     |         | 102  |         |         | 135   |         |      |      |     |  |
| Outer diameter with screwhead         | (mm) | B <sub>s</sub>    |        | 25      |   |      | 32     | 32  |      | 44,5    |      | 57      |        | 68      |         |         | 85  |         |      |         | 105     |       |         | 139  |      |     |  |
| Mounting length                       | (mm) | C <sub>1</sub>    |        | 8       |   |      | 10,3   | ),3 |      | 17      |      | 20      |        |         | 21      |         |     | 31      |      |         |         | 34    |         |      | 46   |     |  |
| Mounting length                       | (mm) | $C_2$             |        | 12      |   |      | 20     |     |      | 25      |      | 27      |        |         | 32      |         |     |         | 45   |         |         | 55    |         | 60   |      |     |  |
| Inner diameter range H7               | (mm) | $D_1$             |        | 4 - 12  | 7 |      | 5 - 16 |     |      | 8 - 25  |      | 12 - 32 |        |         | 19 - 36 |         |     | 20 - 45 |      | ,       | 28 - 60 |       | 35 - 80 |      |      |     |  |
| Outer diameter range h7               | (mm) | $D_2$             |        | 10 - 16 |   | ,    | 3 - 25 |     |      | 14 - 30 |      | 23 - 36 |        | 26 - 42 |         | 38 - 60 |     | 42 - 70 |      | 42 - 80 |         |       |         |      |      |     |  |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)    | (mm) | D <sub>E</sub>    |        | 10,2    |   |      | 14,2   |     | 19,2 |         | 27,2 |         | 30,2   |         |         | 38,2    |     |         | 46,2 |         |         | 60,5  |         |      |      |     |  |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)        |      | r                 |        | M3      |   |      | M4     |     |      | M5      |      | M6      |        | M8      |         | M10     |     |         | M12  |         | M16     |       |         |      |      |     |  |
| Tightening torque                     | (Nm) | E <sub>1</sub>    |        | 2       |   |      | 4      |     |      | 8       |      | 15      |        | 35      |         |         | 70  |         | 120  |         |         | 290   |         |      |      |     |  |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)        |      | Е                 |        | M4      |   |      | M5     |     |      | M6      |      |         | M8     |         |         | M10     |     |         | M12  |         |         | M16   |         | M16  |      |     |  |
| Tightening torque                     | (Nm) | E <sub>2</sub>    |        | 4       |   |      | 9      |     |      | 12      |      |         | 32     |         |         | 60      |     | 110     |      |         | 240     |       |         |      | 300  |     |  |
| Distance between centers              | (mm) | F                 |        | 8       |   |      | 10,5   |     |      | 15,5    |      |         | 21     |         |         | 24      |     |         | 29   |         |         | 38    |         |      | 50,5 |     |  |
| Distance                              | (mm) | G                 |        | 4       |   |      | 5      |     |      | 8,5     |      |         | 10     |         | 11      |         |     | 15      |      | 15      |         |       | 17,5    |      | 23   |     |  |
| Length                                | (mm) | Н                 |        | 7       |   |      | 7      |     |      | 10      |      |         | 11     |         |         | 16      |     |         | 20   |         |         | 27    |         | 27   |      |     |  |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> k | gm²) |                   |        | 0,002   |   |      | 0,01   |     | 0,04 |         |      | 0,08    |        |         | 0,15    |         | 0,4 |         |      | 1,3     |         |       | 9,5     |      |      |     |  |
| Approx. weight                        | (kg) |                   |        | 0,04    |   |      | 0,05   |     | 0,12 |         | 0,3  |         | 0,5    |         | 0,9     |         |     | 1,5     |      |         | 7,6     |       |         |      |      |     |  |
| Speed**                               | rpm) |                   |        | 22.000  |   |      | 20.000 |     |      | 19.000  |      |         | 14.000 |         | 11.500  |         |     | 9.500   |      | 8.000   |         | 4.000 |         |      |      |     |  |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

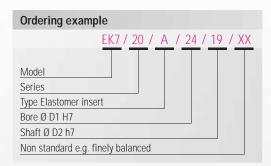
<sup>\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)



## TECHNICAL INFORMATION EK7

| Series | Ø3 | Ø 4 | Ø 5 | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5      |    | 1,5 | 2   | 8   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 10     |    |     | 4   | 12  | 32   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 20     |    |     |     | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |    |     |     |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |    |     |     |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |    |     |     |     |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |    |     |     |     |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |    |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

Higher torque through additional keyway possible.



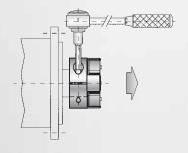
All data is subject to change without notice.

#### **Mounting instructions**

#### Mounting of the clamping hub:

Slide the coupling onto the shaft ends, at the right axial position tighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque  $E_1$ .

See page 16/collumn E<sub>1</sub>.



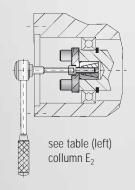
#### Dismounting of the clamping hub:

For dismounting loosen the mounting screw  $E_1$ .

#### Mounting of the expanding shaft:

Push the shaft hub into the bore, at the right axial position thighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque E<sub>2</sub>.

See page 16/collumn E<sub>2</sub>



#### Dismounting of the expanding shaft:

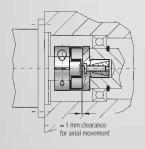
For dismounting loosen the screw  $E_2$  a few turns.

By putting pressure on the screwhead, the inner cone slides out of its sleeve.

The shaft is now loose.

#### Advantage:

No access holes in the intermediate flange are neccessary in order to mount the coupling.



#### CAUTION:

The elastomer insert has to be able to axially move in order to compensate for axial misalignment.



## FACTORS AND SIZING CALCULATIONS

| Temperature factor $S_{\upsilon}$ | Α       | В       | С       |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Temperature (υ)                   | Sh 98 A | Sh 64 D | Sh 80 A |
| > -30° to -10°                    | 1,5     | 1,7     | 1,4     |
| > -10° to +30°                    | 1,0     | 1,0     | 1,0     |
| > +30° to +40°                    | 1,2     | 1,1     | 1,3     |
| > +40° to +60°                    | 1,4     | 1,3     | 1,5     |
| > +60° to +80°                    | 1,7     | 1,5     | 1,8     |
| > +80° to +100°                   | 2,0     | 1,8     | 2,1     |
| >+100° to +120°                   | _       | 2,4     | _       |

Start factor S7

| _              |           |           |            |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Z <sub>h</sub> | up to 120 | 120 - 240 | above 240  |
| S <sub>z</sub> | 1,0       | 1,3       | on request |

Shock and load factor Sa

| Uniform load                            | <b>S</b> <sub>A</sub> = 1,0 |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Non-uniform load                        | <b>S</b> <sub>A</sub> = 1,8 |
| High dynamics, frequent reversing loads | <b>S</b> <sub>A</sub> = 2,5 |

 $T_{KN}$  = Rated torque of the coupling (Nm)

 $T_{Kmax}$  = Max. torque of the coupling (Nm)

= Existing peak torque of the coupling (Nm)

Peak torque of the drive element (Nm)

= Rated torque of the drive element (Nm)

 $T_{LN}$ Rated torque of the driven element (Nm)

Power of the driven element (KW)

Speed (rpm)

= Motor's moment of inertia (kgm²)  $\mathbf{J}_{\mathbb{A}}$ 

= Machine's moment of inertia (kgm²) (Spindle + slide +

= Moment of inertia of a coupling half at the driving end (kgm²)  $J_1$ 

= Moment of inertia of a coupling half at the driven end (kgm<sup>2</sup>)  $\mathbf{J}_{2}$ 

= Ratio of the moments of inerta driving to driven element m

 Temperature of the area around the coupling (observe radiant heat)

= Temperature factor

= Shock or load factor

 $S_7$ = Start factor (factor for the number of starts/hour)

= Cycle of starts (1/h)

#### Sizing of a Servomax® Elastomer Coupling

#### 1. Calculation example without shock or reversing loads

The rated torque of the coupling  $(T_{KN})$  needs to be higher than the rated torque of the driven element  $(T_{LN})$  times the temperature factor  $S_v$  at the coupling for the application. If  $T_{LN}$  is not known,  $T_{AN}$  can be used for the calculation instead.

Condition:

$$T_{\text{KN}} > T_{\text{LN}} \times S_{\upsilon}$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$T_{LN} = \frac{9550 \times P_{LN}}{n}$$

Calculation example: (No loads and shocks)

Coupling conditions:  $T_{AN} = 119 Nm$ 

Driven face: Pump  $T_{LN} = 85 Nm$ 

υ = **70**°C  $S_{11} = 1.7 \text{ (for } 70^{\circ}/\text{Type A)}$ 

Result:

Condition:

 $T_{KN} > T_{LN} \times S_{\upsilon}$ 

 $T_{KN} > 85 \text{ Nm x } 1.7$ 

T<sub>KN</sub> > 144,5 Nm

A coupling type EK 2/150/A (T<sub>KN</sub> = 160 Nm) is selected

#### 2. Calculation example with shock loads

In all cases the maximum rated torque ( $T_{Kmax}$ ). of the coupling can not be exceeded. First calculate the rated torque ( $T_{KN}$ ) of the coupling same as above. Compare this result to the peak torque  $(T_s)$  times the start factor  $(S_7)$  times the temperature factor  $(S_n)$  for the application. The greater of the two values must be less than (TKmax) of the coupling.

Condition:

$$T_{KN} > T_{LN} \times S_v$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$T_{LN} = \frac{9550 \times P_{LN}}{n}$$

Condition:

$$\mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{Kmax}} > \mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{S}} \ \mathrm{X} \ \mathbf{S}_{\mathrm{Z}} \ \mathrm{X} \ \mathbf{S}_{\upsilon}$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$T_{S} = \frac{T_{AS} \times S_{A}}{m+1}$$

$$\mathbf{m} = \frac{\mathbf{J}_{A} + \mathbf{J}_{1}}{\mathbf{J}_{L} + \mathbf{J}_{2}}$$



## MODEL ATEX

#### FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS AND EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

Design of the Servomax EX:

**Elastomer insert:** 

Mounting,

Maintanance:

Mounting

manuals:

Sizing:

Hubs:

No dimensional change of the EK standard series. The material of the hubs and the inserts will change.

AT mosphere EX plosible

In general steel or stainless steel hubs with be used *Caution:* Aluminum hubs may not be used in explosive environment.

A special elastomer insert (Type D/92 Sh A), which is able to conduct electricity is used. This prevents the possibility of electrostatic loads and sparks.

All misalignment values and the transmittable torques are reduced by 30%.

A routine inspection of the coupling must be performed.

with every EEx coupling.

Mounting and maintanance manuals are provided

The ATEX 95 / ATEX 137 is regulated by the new European directive. Generally the explosive atmosphere is classified in 3 different zones.

Zone 0:

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is present frequently, continuously or for longer periods

Zone 20:

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

7one 1:

Described as a place in which an explosive atmosphere is existing of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is likely to occur in normal operation occasionally.

Zone 21:

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

Zone 2:

A Place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of mixture with air of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is not likely to occur in normal operation but, if it does occur, it will persist for a short period only.

Zone 22:

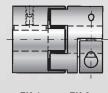
Relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of a cloud of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

For the classified zones 1/21 and 2/22 the Servomax® Elastomer Coupling do have an accreditation according to ATEX 95/137

#### R+W solutions with standard components

All standards hubs and elastomer inserts are interchangable in the same sizes.

Example:



EK 1 EK 2



**EZ-Coupling half** 



**ES-Coupling half** 



EK 6 EKL

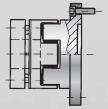
#### R+W non standard solutions with special hubs

#### EK 2 Non standard hub



Non standard hubs for bigger bores

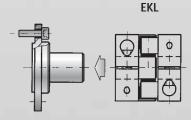
## EK 6 Non standard hub



Non-standard hubs with flange

## EK 2 EK 2 Non standard hub

Intermediate piece for higher lateral misalignment



Adapter flange for planetery gearboxes acc. to ISO 9409



## Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com

#### QUALITY MANAGEMENT We are certified according to ISO 9001-200

TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturers own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Delivery

## THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



#### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0,1 – 2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 4 – 70 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15 – 10.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 180 mm Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKL / BKC

From 2 – 500 Nm Bore diameters 4 – 62 mm



#### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



#### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0,05 – 10 Nm Bore diameters 1 – 28 mm Single piece or press-fit design



#### SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS Series EK

From 2 – 2.000 Nm, Shaft diameters 5 – 80 mm backlash-free, press-fit design



#### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 – 2.000 N Thread M5 – M16



#### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 – 1,5 mm

#### FLEXIBLE AND TORSIONALLY RIGID.

## BELLOWS COUPLINGS

**SERIES BK** | 15 - 10,000 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 15 - 10,000 Nm

www.rwcouplings.com

## TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

#### Areas of application:

- Servo drives
- CNC axes
- Robotic axes
- Manipulators
- Linear actuators

- Printing machines
- Packaging machines
- Woodworking machines
- Textile machinery
- Metal cutting machines

#### **Properties of the product range:**

- zero backlash
- high torsional stiffness
- exact transmission of angular motion and torque
- infinite life
- wear and maintenance free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- compensation of axial, lateral and angular shaft misalignment accompanied by quiet, uniform operation

#### **MODEL**

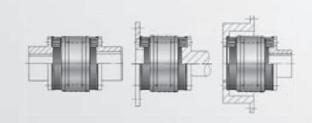
#### **PROPERTIES**

#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**



## with flange mounting from 15-10,000 Nm

special design application

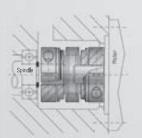


see page 5



#### with clamping hub from 15-1,500 Nm

- easy to mount
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- finely balanced up to 40,000 rpm



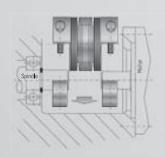


see page 6



#### with split hub from 15-1,500 Nm

- for radial mounting
- suited for space restricted installations
- low moment of inertia
- finely balanced up to 40,000 rpm





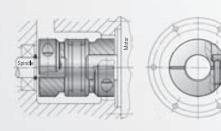


MODEL PROPERTIES APPLICATION EXAMPLES



## Economy Class with clamping hub from 2-500 Nm

- low cost version
- self opening clamping system optional

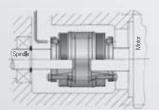


see separate catalog

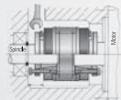


## with tapered conical sleeves from 15-10,000 Nm

- high clamping forces
- high degree of operating dependability
- new draw off device suited for space restricted installations



Approach to date



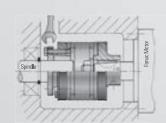
The new approach

see page 8



## for Fanuc-drives from 15-80 Nm

- for conical shaft mounting
- easy to assemble
- high clamping forces, due to conical sleeves





see page 9



## with tapered press-fit connection from 15-1,500 Nm

- absolutely backlash-free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- wear-free press fit connection
- electrically and thermally insulated





## TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

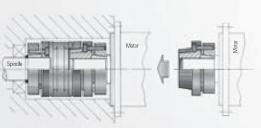
MODEL PROPERTIES

#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**



## with conical sleeve and tapered press-fit connection from 15-1,500 Nm

- for axial mounting
- absolutely backlash-free
- easy mounting and dismounting
- wear-free press-fit connection
- electrically and thermally insulated
- high degree of operating dependability

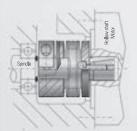


see page 11



## with expanding shaft from 15-300 Nm

- for hollow shaft mounting
- suited for space restricted installations
- easy mounting



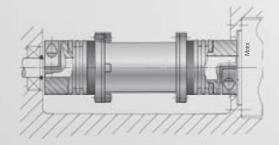


see page 12



## Line shafts with clamping hub from 10-4,000 Nm

- removable intermediate tube section
- no additional bearing neccessary
- standart length up to 6 m



see separate cataloge



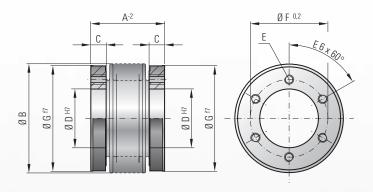
## for the use in explosive environments

- available for the full product range
- for hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 bellows couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137





#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Material:

Design:

special design application

Bellows made of highly flexible high grade stainless steel, hub material: steel

The Hubs have six threaded metric mounting holes, and the ID and OD are concentrically machined to ISO H7 tolerances.

Hubs with custom bore size, mounting threads and bolt circles are available upon request.

Temperature range:

Speeds:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash:

technical limits are not exceeded

Brief overloads:

Absolutely backlash-free due to bolted connection.

Tolerance:

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Non-standard application:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

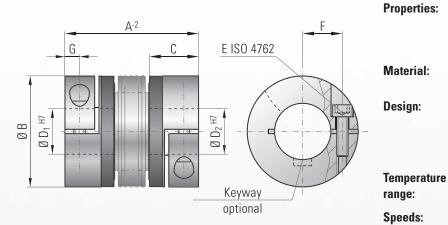
| Ordering ex          | ampio            |
|----------------------|------------------|
|                      | BK1/150 / 62 /XX |
|                      |                  |
| Model<br>Series / Nm |                  |

| Model DV 1                                   |                    | Series  |       |        |       |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|--|--------------------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Model BK 1                                   |                    | 15      |       | 30     |       | 60     | 1    | 50          | 20   | 00   | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800  | 1500 | 4000 | 6000  | 10000 |
| Rated torque (Nm)                            | T <sub>KN</sub>    | 15      |       | 30     |       | 60     | 1    | 50          | 20   | 00   | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800  | 1500 | 4000 | 6000  | 10000 |
| Overall length (mm)                          | А                  | 30 3    | 37 3  | 36 4   | 43    | 53     | 50   | 62          | 53   | 65   | 56   | 70   | 64   | 77   | 81   | 100  | 145  | 138   | 150   |
| Outer diameter of bellows (mm)               | В                  | 49      |       | 55     |       | 66     | 8    | 31          | 9    | 10   | 11   | 10   | 1:   | 23   | 133  | 157  | 200  | 253   | 303   |
| Fit length thread depth (mm)                 | С                  | 7.5     |       | 10     |       | 10     | 1    | 13          | 1    | 4    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 6    | 18   | 22   | 30   | 30    | 36    |
| Inner diameter H7 (mm)                       | D                  | 25      |       | 28     |       | 38     |      | 50          | 5    | 18   | 6    | 5    | 7    | 0    | 75   | 85   | 100  | 145   | 190   |
| 6 x fastening threads                        | Е                  | M5      |       | M5     |       | M6     | N    | <b>/</b> 16 | N    | 16   | N    | 18   | Ν    | 18   | M10  | M16  | M20  | 8xM20 | 8xM24 |
| Hub bolt circle ± 0.2 (mm)                   | F                  | 35      |       | 37     |       | 46     | 6    | 62          | 7    | '0   | 8    | 0    | 9    | 4    | 90   | 110  | 140  | 190   | 234   |
| Outer diameter f7 (mm)                       | G                  | 49      |       | 55     |       | 66     | 8    | 31          | 9    | 10   | 11   | 10   | 1:   | 22   | 116  | 140  | 182  | 235   | 295   |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²)    | J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 0. | 08 0. | 14 0.1 | 5 0.3 | 0 0.32 | 0.90 | 0.95        | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.95 | 2.10 | 3.0  | 3.4  | 4.3  | 10.6 | 46   | 132   | 350   |
| Approx. weight (kg)                          |                    | 0.15    |       | 0.2    |       | 0.3    | 0    | ).6         | 0    | .8   | 1    | .5   | 1    | .4   | 1.6  | 3.3  | 8.9  | 13.9  | 23.7  |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad) | C <sub>T</sub>     | 20 1    | 5 3   | 39 2   | 3 76  | 55     | 175  | 110         | 191  | 140  | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780  | 1304 | 3400 | 5700  | 10950 |
| axial (mm)                                   |                    | 1       | 2     | 1 2    | 1.    | 5 2    | 2    | 3           | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3     | 3     |
| latoral                                      | Max.<br>alues      | 0.15 0  | .2 0  | .2 0.2 | 25 0. | 2 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25        | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.4  | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| angular (Grad)                               |                    | 1.5     | 2 1   | .5 2   | 1.    | 5 2    | 1.5  | 2           | 1.5  | 2.2  | 1.5  | 2.2  | 1.8  | 2.3  | 2.2  | 2.2  | 2.5  | 2.5   | 2.5   |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                | Ca                 | 25 1    | 5 5   | 50 3   | 72    | 2 48   | 82   | 52          | 90   | 60   | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100  | 320  | 565  | 1030  | 985   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)              | C <sub>r</sub>     | 475 1   | 37 9  | 00 27  | 0 120 | 00 420 | 1550 | 435         | 2040 | 610  | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000 | 3600 | 6070 | 19200 | 21800 |

(1Nm ≙ 8.85 in lbs)



#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

**Tolerance:** 

Non-standard

application:

easy to mount

suited for space restricted installations

■ low moment of inertia

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see table below

With a single radial clamping screw per hub ISO 4762. Any imbalance of the clamping hubs is compensated with balancing bores located on the inside of the hub.

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with a finely balanced version.

Service life: These couplings are maintenance-free if the technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash: Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional clamped connection.

**Brief overloads:** Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available upon request.

#### Ordering example BK2 /80 /94 /20 /22 /XX Model Series / Nm Overall length Ø D1 H7 Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. stainless steel

| Model BK 2                                   |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Sei  | ries |     |      |      |      |      |        |        |
|--|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| Miduel DK Z                                  |                        | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800    | 1500   |
| Rated torque (N                              | lm) T <sub>KN</sub>    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 10   | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800    | 1500   |
| Overall length (n                            | nm) A                  | 59   | 66   | 69   | 77   | 83   | 93   | 94   | 106  | 95   | 107  | 105  | 117 | 111  | 125  | 133  | 146  | 140    | 166    |
| Outer diameter (n                            | nm) B                  | 4    | 9    | 5    | i5   | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 0    | 12   | 23   | 134    | 157    |
| Fit length (n                                | nm) C                  | 2    | 2    | 2    | .7   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 6    | 3    | 6    | 4    | 1   | 4    | 3    | 5    | 1    | 45     | 55     |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7 (n    | nm) D <sub>1/2</sub>   | 8-   | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12   | -32  | 14   | -42  | 19-  | -42  | 22-  | 45  | 24-  | 60   | 35-  | -60  | 40-75  | 50-80  |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                     |                        | N    | 15   | N    | 16   | N    | 18   | М    | 10   | М    | 10   | М    | 12  | M    | 12   | М    | 16   | 2xM16* | 2xM20* |
| Thightening torque of the fastening screw (N | Im)                    | 8    | 3    | 1    | 5    | 4    | .0   | 5    | 0    | 7    | 0    | 12   | 20  | 13   | 30   | 20   | 00   | 250    | 470    |
| Distance between centers (n                  | nm) F                  | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | 3    | 2    | .7   | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1   | 3    | 9    | 4    | 1    | 2x48   | 2x55   |
| (n   | nm) G                  | 6    | .5   | 7    | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 12   | .5  | 1    | 3    | 16   | 6.5  | 18     | 22.5   |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kg       | m²) J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.5  | 5.4 | 8.5  | 10.5 | 17.3 | 19.6 | 24.3   | 49.2   |
| Hub material (standard) (steel on request)   |                        | A    | ΑI   | P    | λI   | Þ    | λI   | P    | λI   | ste  | eel  | ste  | el  | ste  | el   | ste  | eel  | steel  | steel  |
| Approx. weight                               | kg)                    | 0.   | 15   | 0    | .3   | 0    | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1.   | .7   | 2.   | 5   | 4    | ļ    | 7.   | .5   | 7      | 12     |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/r    | ad) C <sub>T</sub>     | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 129  | 85   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780    | 1304   |
| axial (n                                     | nm) Max.               | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5    | 3.5    |
| lateral (n                                   | nm) values             | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35   | 0.35   |
| axial spring stiffness (N/n                  | nm) C <sub>a</sub>     | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 48   | 32   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100    | 320    |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/n                | nm) C <sub>r</sub>     | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 920  | 290  | 1550 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000   | 3600   |

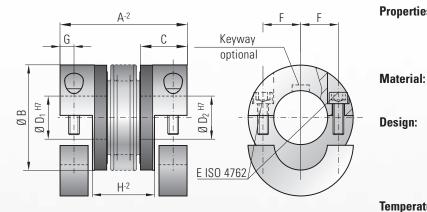
(1Nm ≜ 8.85 in lbs) max. angular misalignment see BK 1 \* two screws each hub, 180° apart



**Ordering example** 

## MODEL BKH

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

easy to mount

suited for space restricted installations

■ low moment of inertia

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see table below

Both clamping hubs are completely removable, due to split hubs and two radial screws ISO 4762 on each hub. Any imbalance of the clamping hubs is compensated with balancing bores located on the inside of the hub.

**Temperature** range:

Speeds:

Backlash:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

a finely balanced version.

Service life: These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

**Brief overloads:** 

Non-standard application:

Model Series / Nm **Tolerance:** Overall length Ø D1 H7 Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. stainless steel

BKH /80 / 94 / 20 / 22 /XX

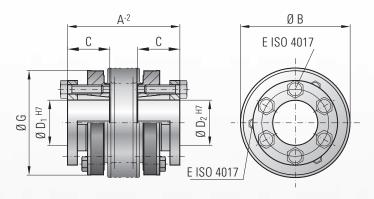
Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available upon request.

| MadaLDVII                                     |         |                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Ser  | ies  |     |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|---|---------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Model BK H                                    |         |                  | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 1!   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  |
| Rated torque                                  | (Nm)    | T <sub>KN</sub>  | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 8    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  |
| Overall length                                | (mm)    | А                | 59   | 66   | 69   | 77   | 83   | 93   | 94   | 106  | 95   | 107  | 105  | 117 | 111  | 125  | 133  | 146  | 140   | 166   |
| Outer diameter                                | (mm)    | В                | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 23   | 134   | 157   |
| Fit length                                    | (mm)    | С                | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 6    | 3    | 6    | 4    | 1   | 4    | 3    | 5    | 1    | 45    | 55    |
| Inner diameter possible from Ø to Ø H7        | (mm)    | D <sub>1/2</sub> | 8-3  | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12-  | -32  | 14   | -42  | 19   | -42  | 22-  | 45  | 24-  | -60  | 35   | -60  | 40-75 | 50-80 |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                      |         |                  | N    | 15   | M    | 16   | N    | 18   | М    | 10   | М    | 10   | M    | 12  | М    | 12   | М    | 16   | M16   | M20   |
| Thightening torque of the fastening screw     | (Nm)    | E                | 8    | 3    | 1    | 5    | 4    | 0    | 5    | 0    | 7    | 0    | 12   | 20  | 13   | 30   | 20   | 00   | 250   | 470   |
| Distance between centers                      | (mm)    | F                | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 7    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 1   | 3    | 9    | 4    | 1    | 48    | 55    |
|   | (mm)    | G                | 6.   | .5   | 7.   | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 12   | .5  | 1    | 3    | 16   | i.5  | 18    | 22.5  |
| Distance                                      | (mm)    | Н                | 29   | 36   | 35   | 43   | 41   | 51   | 47   | 59   | 48   | 60   | 51   | 63  | 55   | 69   | 62   | 75   | 65.5  | 71    |
| Moment of inertia (10-                        | ³ kgm²) | $J_{total}$      | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.5  | 5.4 | 8.5  | 10.5 | 17.3 | 19.6 | 24.3  | 49.2  |
| Hub material (standard)<br>(steel on request) |         |                  | Δ    | VI.  | Δ    | Al . | A    | Al   | A    | Al   | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel | ste  | eel  | ste  | eel  | steel | steel |
| Approx. weight                                | (kg)    |                  | 0.   | 15   | 0.   | .3   | 0.   | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1    | .7   | 2.   | 5   | 4    | 1    | 7    | .5   | 7     | 12    |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> N        | m/rad)  | $C_T$            | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 129  | 85   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780   | 1304  |
| axial   | (mm)    | Max.             | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5   | 3.5   |
| lateral -                                     | (mm)    | values           | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35  | 0.35  |
| axial spring stiffness (I                     | N/mm)   | C <sub>a</sub>   | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 48   | 32   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100   | 320   |
| lateral spring stiffness (I                   | N/mm)   | C <sub>r</sub>   | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 920  | 290  | 1550 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000  | 3600  |

(1Nm ≜ 8.85 in lbs) max. angular misalignment see BK 1



#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Material:

Design:

- high clamping forces
- high degree of operating depentability
- new draw off device suited for space restriced installations

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, the hub material is steel.

With tapered conical sleeves and strong, captive ISO 4017 draw-off screws.

**Temperature** range:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Speeds: Up to 10,000 rpm, in excess of 10,000 with

a finely balanced version.

Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

Backlash:

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

**Brief overloads:** 

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

**Tolerance:** 

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Non-standard application:

Custom designs with varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material and bellows are available

upon request.

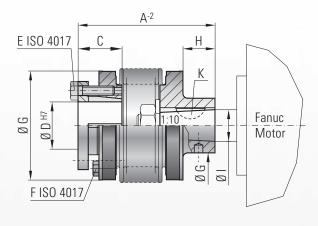
| Series / Nm  Overall length  Ø D1 H7 | Ordering example                        |                   |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Overall length Ø D1 H7               |   | BK3/60/76/20/22/X |
| Series / Nm Overall length Ø D1 H7   | Model                                   |                   |
|                                      | Series / Nm                             |                   |
|                                      | Overall length                          |                   |
| Ø D2 H7                              | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                   |
|                                      | Ø D1 H7                                 |                   |

| Model DV 2                                     |                 |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      | Sei  | ries |      |       |       |        |        |        |
|--|-----------------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Model BK 3                                     |                 | 1!   | 5    | 3   | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  | 4000   | 6000   | 10000  |
| Rated torque (Nm)                              | T <sub>KN</sub> | 1    | 5    | 3   | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20   | 00  | 30   | 00   | 50   | 00   | 800   | 1500  | 4000   | 6000   | 10000  |
| Overall length (mm)                            | А               | 48   | 55   | 57  | 65   | 66   | 76   | 75   | 87   | 78   | 90  | 89   | 103  | 97   | 110  | 114   | 141   | 195    | 210    | 217    |
| Outer diameter of bellows (mm)                 | В               | 49   | 9    | 5   | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 23   | 133   | 157   | 200    | 253    | 303    |
| Fit length (mm)                                | С               | 19   | 9    | 2   | .2   | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2   | 4    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 50    | 61    | 80     | 85     | 92     |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)             | D               | 10-  | -22  | 12- | -23  | 12·  | -29  | 15-  | -38  | 15-  | -44 | 24-  | -56  | 24   | -60  | 30-60 | 35-70 | 50-100 | 60-140 | 70-180 |
| Fastening screws 6x                            |                 | М    | 14   | N   | 15   | Ν    | 15   | N    | 16   | N    | 16  | N    | 18   | N    | 18   | M10   | M12   | M16    | M16    | 8xM16  |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screws (Nm) | E               | 4    | ļ    | (   | 6    | {    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 4   | 1    | 8    | 2    | 5    | 40    | 70    | 120    | 150    | 160    |
| ISO 4017 draw-off screw 3x                     | F               | М    | 14   | N   | 14   | N    | 15   | N    | 15   | N    | 16  | N    | 16   | N    | 16   | M6    | M8    | M10    | M10    | 4xM10  |
| Outer diameter of hub (mm)                     | G               | 45   | 9    | 5   | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 9    | 0   | 11   | 10   | 12   | 22   | 116   | 145   | 175    | 246    | 295    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²)      | $J_{total}$     | 0.12 | 0.59 | 0.3 | 0.34 | 0.54 | 0.73 | 1.2  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 2.5 | 2.95 | 5.8  | 9.1  | 9.9  | 13.2  | 34.9  | 85.5   | 254    | 629    |
| Approx. weight (kg)                            |                 | 0.2  | 25   | 0   | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1.   | .2   | 1.   | .8  | 3    | 3    | 4    | .2   | 5.6   | 8.2   | 23     | 32.6   | 45.5   |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/rad)              | $C_T$           | 20   | 15   | 39  | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  | 191  | 140 | 450  | 350  | 510  | 500  | 780   | 1304  | 3400   | 5700   | 10950  |
| axial (mm)                                     | Max.            | 1    | 2    | 1   | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3   | 2.5  | 3.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.5    | 3      | 3      |
| lateral (mm)                                   | values          | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.35 | 0.35  | 0.35  | 0.4    | 0.4    | 0.4    |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                  | Ca              | 25   | 15   | 50  | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   | 90   | 60  | 105  | 71   | 70   | 48   | 100   | 320   | 565    | 1030   | 985    |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                | C <sub>r</sub>  | 475  | 137  | 900 | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 1500 | 435  | 2040 | 610 | 3750 | 1050 | 2500 | 840  | 2000  | 3600  | 6070   | 19200  | 21800  |

(1Nm ≙ 8.85 in lbs) max. angular misalignment see BK 1



#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



# Ordering example BK4/150 / 82 / 20 / XX Model Series / Nm Overall length Ø D H7 Non standard e.g. stainless steel

| Model BK 4                                     |                 |      |      |      | Sei  | ies  |      |      |      |
|--|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| WIUUEI DK 4                                    |                 | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | - 15 | 50   |
| Rated torque (Nm)                              | T <sub>KN</sub> | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   |
| Overall length (mm)                            | А               | 47   | 54   | 68   | 76   | 72   | 82   | 82   | 94   |
| Outer diameter of bellows (mm)                 | В               | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    |
| Fit length (mm)                                | С               | 1    | 9    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)             | D               | 10-  | -22  | 12-  | -23  | 12   | -29  | 15-  | -37  |
| Fastening screws 6x                            |                 | N    | 14   | N    | 15   | N    | 15   | N    | 16   |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screws (Nm) | E               | 4    | 1    | 6    | 5    | 8    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| DIN 933 draw-off screw 3x                      | F               | N    | 14   | N    | 14   | N    | 15   | N    | 15   |
| Shaft diameter (mm)                            | G               | 2    | 0    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 0    | 3    | 0    |
| Shaft length (mm)                              | Н               | 8    | .5   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 8    | 2    | 0    |
| Moment of inertia (10-3 kgm²)                  | $J_{total}$     | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.58 | 0.61 | 1.1  | 1.4  |
| Approx. weight (kg)                            |                 | 0.   | 25   | 0    | .4   | 0    | .8   | 1.3  | 35   |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)   | $C_T$           | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  |
| axial (mm)                                     | Max.            | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| lateral     (mm)                               | values          | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mm)                  | $C_a$           | 25   | 15   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)                | $C_{r}$         | 475  | 137  | 900  | 270  | 1200 | 420  | 1500 | 435  |
| cone Ø (Fanuc Motor) (mm)                      | 1               | 1    | 1    | 1    | 6    | 1    | 6    | 1    | 6    |
| Keyway wide (mm)                               | K               | _ 4  | 1    | į    | 5    | ,    | 5    |      | 5    |



#### for Fanuc-Motors

**Properties: •** for conical shafts

easy mounting and dismounting

■ high degree of operating dependability

Material: Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, the hub material is steel.

**Design:** Spindle-side:

With conical sleeves and strong captive

ISO 4017 draw-off screws

Motor-side:

Conical hub 1: 10 and a keyway.

Temperature range:

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Speeds: Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a

finely balanced version.

**Service life:** These couplings are maintenance-free if the

technical limits are not exceeded.

**Backlash:** Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional

clamped connection.

**Brief overloads:** Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

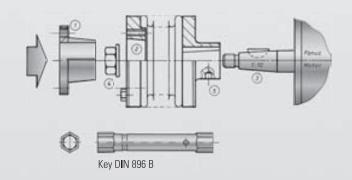
**Custom Designs:** With varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard

material, and bellows are available upon request.

#### Technical instructions:

Before mounting the coupling, the concial sleeve (1) has to be removed. After sliding the coupling on to the motor shaft (3) the nut (4) can be put on through the bellowsbody (4).

To tighten the nut a special key DIN 896 B is used. The boring (5) is used for holding while tightening the nut.





#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



## E ISO 4762 Pretensioning, design condition Н

**Properties:** 

**Temperature** range: Speeds:

Service life:

Backlash:

**Brief overloads: Tolerance:** Material BK 5:

Design BK 5:

#### Design details BK 5 / BK 6

- absolutely backlash-free and torsionally stiff
- easy mounting and dismounting
- electrically and thermally insulated
- wear-free and maintenance-free
- low moment of inertia
- compensation for misalignment

-30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a finely balanced version.

These couplings have an infinite life and are maintenance-free if the technical specifications are not

Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional clamped connection and axial pretensioning of the tapered press-fit segments.

Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

Bellows made of highly flexible, high-grade stainless steel; clamping hubs up to series 80 aluminium 150 and up steel. Tapered segment on hub face: glass-fiber reinforced plastic sprayed onto an aluminium hub.

One side with a single radial clamping screw ISO 4762. One side includes backlash-free clamping hub and tapered press-fit device. Any imbalance of the clamping hub, is compensated with balancing bores located on the inside of the hub.

### Ordering example BK 5 / BK 6

BK5 / 30 / 71 / 18 / 19 / XX Model Series / Nm Overall length Ø D1 H7 Ø D2 H7 Non standard e.g. stainless steel

| Model DV E                            |                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Sei    | ies    |        |        |        |        |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Model BK 5                            |                         | 1      | 5      | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0      | 8      | 0      | 1!     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Rated toque (                         | Nm) T <sub>KN</sub>     | 1      | 5      | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0      | 8      | 0      | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Overall length (inserted) (inserted)  | mm) A                   | 60     | 67     | 71     | 79     | 85     | 95     | 94     | 106    | 95     | 107    | 114    | 128    | 136    | 149    | 150           | 172           |
| Outer diameter (                      | mm) B                   | 4      | 9      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 6      | 8      | 1      | 8      | 1      | 11     | 10     | 1:     | 23     | 133           | 157           |
| Fit length (                          | mm) C <sub>1</sub>      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 7      | 3      | 2      | 3      | 6      | 3      | 6      | 4      | 3      | 5      | 1      | 45            | 55            |
| Fit length (                          | mm) C <sub>2</sub>      | 2      | 8      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 9      | 4      | 3      | 4      | 3      | 5      | 2      | 6      | i1     | 74            | 94            |
| Inner diameter from from Ø to Ø H7    | mm) D <sub>1</sub>      | 8-     | 28     | 10-    | -30    | 12-    | -32    | 14     | -42    | 14     | -42    | 30-    | -60    | 35     | -60    | 40-75         | 50-80         |
| Inner diameter from from Ø to Ø H7    | mm) D <sub>2</sub>      | 8-:    | 22     | 10-    | -25    | 12-    | -32    | 14     | -38    | 14     | -38    | 30-    | -58    | 35     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-75         |
| ISO 4762 screw                        | F                       | N      | 15     | N      | 16     | N      | 18     | М      | 10     | М      | 10     | М      | 12     | М      | 16     | 2xM16*        | 2xM20*        |
| Tightening torque (                   | Nm)                     | 8      | 3      | 1      | 5      | 4      | 0      | 5      | 0      | 7      | 0      | 13     | 30     | 21     | 00     | 250           | 470           |
| Distance between centers (            | mm) F                   | 1      | 7      | 1      | 9      | 2      | 3      | 2      | 7      | 2      | 7      | 3      | 9      | 4      | 1      | 2x48*         | 2x55*         |
| (1                                    | mm) G                   | 6.     | .5     | 7.     | .5     | 9.     | .5     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 3      | 16     | 3.5    | 18            | 22.5          |
| Pretensioning approx. (               | mm) H                   | 0.2 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 1.0 up | to 2.0 | 1.0 up to 2.5 | 1.0 up to 2.5 |
| Axial recovery force of coupling max. | (N)                     | 20     | 12     | 50     | 30     | 70     | 45     | 48     | 32     | 82     | 52     | 157    | 106    | 140    | 96     | 200           | 650           |
| Mass moment of inertia (10-3 kg       | gm²) J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07   | 0.08   | 0.14   | 0.15   | 0.23   | 0.26   | 0.65   | 0.67   | 2.2    | 2.4    | 7.4    | 7.9    | 13.7   | 14.4   | 26.2          | 51.4          |
| Approx. weight                        | (kg)                    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.4    | 0.4    | 0.9    | 0.9    | 1.8    | 1.8    | 4      | 4      | 6.5    | 6.7    | 8.2           | 15.3          |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/         | rad) C <sub>⊤</sub>     | 10     | 8      | 20     | 14     | 38     | 28     | 65     | 43     | 88     | 55     | 225    | 175    | 255    | 245    | 400           | 650           |
| axial* (                              | mm) Max.                | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 1      | 2      | 1      | 2      | 1.5    | 2      | 2.5    | 3.5    | 3             | 2             |
| lateral (                             | mm) values              | 0.15   | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.25   | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.35   | 0.35          | 0.35          |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/          | mm) C <sub>r</sub>      | 475    | 137    | 900    | 270    | 1200   | 420    | 920    | 290    | 1550   | 435    | 3750   | 1050   | 2500   | 840    | 2000          | 3600          |

<sup>(1</sup>Nm ≜ 8.85 in lbs)

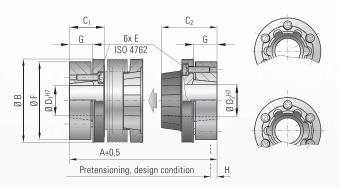
<sup>\*</sup> allowed following maximum pretensioning

<sup>\*</sup> two screws each hub, 180° apart Higher torques on request Missing bellows values see BK1



#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Press-fit precision metal bellows couplings

Design BK 6:



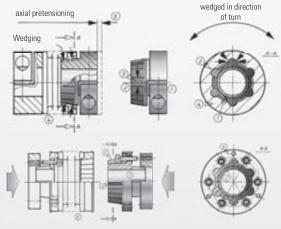
Material BK 6: Bellows made of highly flexible, high-grade stain less steel; conical sleeves and tapered segment on bellows face are made of steel.

Tapered segment on hub face: glass-fiber rein forced plastic sprayed onto a steel hub.

One side concial sleeve with 6 fastening screws ISO 4762 and 3 draw-off threads. One side with backlash-free tapered concial sleeve with pressfit connection and 3 draw-off screws



#### Design details BK 5 / BK 6



## Due to the press-fit design the complete drive unit can be simply removed to the rear when servicing is required.

Six self-centering, tapered drive projections (2) have been formed into the plastic conical element, which has been molded onto an aluminium hub (1). The six axially arranged projections are configured conically in a longitudinal direction (3). The mating piece consits of a metal bellows with a tapered mounting (4). Absolutly backlash-free torque transmission is ensured due to the axial pretensioning (5) of the metal bellows during its mounting. This slight pretensioning has no negative influence on the operation of the metal bellows coupling or of the shaft bearing.

#### Material description of the plastic segment:

This is a glass-fiber reinforced plastic of the duromer group.

With a glass-fiber content of 65% it achives a strength roughly that of steel.

| <b>M</b> L L DV 0                     |                        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Sei    | ries   |        |        |        |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Model BK 6                            |                        |                 | 1      | 5      | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0      | 1!     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 5(     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Rated toque                           | (Nm)                   | T <sub>KN</sub> | 1      | 5      | 3      | 0      | 6      | 0      | 15     | 50     | 30     | 00     | 50     | 00     | 800           | 1500          |
| Overall length (inserted)             | (mm)                   | Α               | 58     | 65     | 68     | 76     | 79     | 89     | 97     | 109    | 113    | 127    | 132    | 145    | 140           | 158           |
| Outer diameter                        | (mm)                   | В               | 4      | 9      | 5      | 5      | 6      | 6      | 8      | 1      | 1      | 10     | 12     | 23     | 133           | 157           |
| Fit length                            | (mm)                   | C <sub>1</sub>  | 13     | 3.5    | 16     | 3.5    | 1      | 8      | 23     | 3.5    | 2      | 7      | 3      | 2      | 42            | 50            |
| Fit length                            | (mm)                   | $C_2$           | 2      | 9      | 3      | 4      | 3      | 9      | 49     | 3.5    | 5      | 9      | 6      | 8      | 74            | 95            |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7         | (mm)                   | D <sub>1</sub>  | 10-    | -22    | 12     | -24    | 12·    | -32    | 15     | -40    | 24     | -56    | 30     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-72         |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7         | (mm)                   | D <sub>2</sub>  | 10-    | -22    | 12     | -24    | 12·    | -32    | 15     | -40    | 24     | -56    | 30     | -60    | 40-62         | 50-72         |
| ISO 4762 screw                        | 4762 screw             |                 | N      | 14     | N      | 15     | N      | 15     | N      | 16     | N      | 18     | N      | 18     | M10           | M12           |
| Tightening torque                     | (Nm)                   | E               | 3      | .5     | 6      | .5     | 8      | 3      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 0      | 3      | 2      | 55            | 110           |
| Diameter of clamping cone             | (mm)                   | F               | 46     | 3.5    | 5      | 1      | 6      | 0      | 7      | 4      | 10     | )2     | 1      | 14     | 126           | 145           |
|                                       | (mm)                   | G               | 9      | .5     | 10     | ).5    | 11     | .5     | 17     | 7.5    | 2      | 0      | 2      | 3      | 27            | 32            |
| Pretensioning approx.                 | (mm)                   | Н               | 0.2 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.0 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 0.5 up | to 1.5 | 1.0 up | to 2.0 | 1.0 up to 2.0 | 1.0 up to 2.0 |
| Axial recovery force of coupling max. | (N)                    |                 | 20     | 12     | 50     | 30     | 70     | 45     | 82     | 52     | 157    | 106    | 140    | 96     | 400           | 650           |
| Moment of inertia (                   | 10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²) | $J_{total}$     | 0.1    | 0.12   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.4    | 0.45   | 2.0    | 2.5    | 5.4    | 6.1    | 8.4    | 9.1    | 19.5          | 44            |
| Approx. weight                        | (kg)                   |                 | 0.3    | 0.32   | 0.5    | 0.52   | 0.82   | 0.84   | 1.6    | 1.7    | 4.1    | 4.2    | 6.0    | 6.3    | 9.4           | 16.2          |
| Torsional stiffness (10               | 3 Nm/rad)              | $C_{T}$         | 10     | 8      | 20     | 14     | 38     | 28     | 88     | 55     | 225    | 175    | 255    | 245    | 400           | 660           |
| axial*                                | (mm)                   | Max.            | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 0.5    | 1      | 1      | 2      | 1.5    | 2      | 2.5    | 3.5    | 3             | 2             |
| lateral +                             | (mm)                   | values          | 0.15   | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   | 0.25   | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.35   | 0.35          | 0.35          |
| Lateral spring stiffness              | (N/mm)                 | C <sub>r</sub>  | 475    | 137    | 900    | 270    | 1200   | 420    | 1550   | 435    | 3750   | 1050   | 2500   | 840    | 2000          | 3600          |

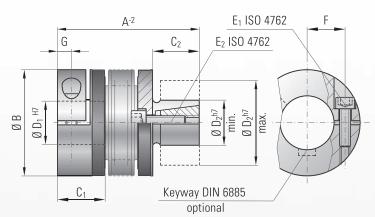
(1Nm ≙ 8.85 in lbs)

Higher torques on request. Missing bellow values see BK1

<sup>\*</sup> allowed following maximum pretensioning



#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Material:

Design:

- compact design, conserves space while saving cost
- easy mounting
- backlash-free and torsionally stiff
- low moment of inertia
- compensation of misalignment

Bellows made of highly flexible high-grade stainless steel, hub material: see in the table, Expanding hub and cone (steel).

On one side with a single radial clamping screw ISO 4762. On one side an expanding shaft with tapered clamping element.

Temperature range: -30 to +120° C (3.6 F - 270 F)

Speeds: Up to 10,000 rpm, over 10,000 rpm with a finely

balanced version.

Service life: These couplings have an infinite life and are

maintenance-free if the technical specifications are

not exceeded.

Backlash: Absolutely backlash-free due to frictional clamped

connection.

**Brief overloads:** Acceptable up to 1.5 times the value specified.

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0.01 to 0.05 mm

> With varied tolerances, keyways, non-standard material, and bellows are available upon request.

| Ordering example                                 |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | BK7/150 / 71 / 32 / 35 / XX |
| Model Series / Nm Overall length Ø D1 H7 Ø D2 h7 |                             |
| non standard                                     |                             |

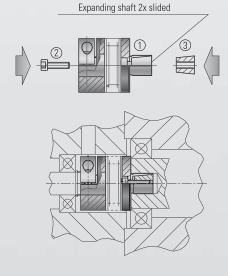
| Model DV-7                                   |                                    |      |      |      |      | Ser  | ies  |      |      |      |      |
|--|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model BK 7                                   |                                    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 1!   | 50   | 30   | 00   |
| Rated toque (Nr                              | n) T <sub>KN</sub>                 | 1    | 5    | 3    | 0    | 6    | 0    | 15   | 50   | 30   | 00   |
| Overall length (inserted)(mi                 |                                    | 45   | 52   | 53   | 61   | 62   | 72   | 71   | 83   | 84   | 98   |
| Outer diameter (mr                           | n) B                               | 4    | 9    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 8    | 1    | 1    | 10   |
| Fit length (mr                               | m) C <sub>1</sub>                  | 2    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 6    | 4    | 3    |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mr            | m) D <sub>1</sub>                  | 8-   | 28   | 10-  | -30  | 12-  | -37  | 19   | -42  | 30   | -60  |
| Fit length (mr                               | n) C <sub>2</sub>                  | 2    | 0    | 2    | 5    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 2    | 4    | 5    |
| Shaft diameter from Ø to Ø h7 (mr            | m) D <sub>2</sub>                  | 13   | -25  | 14   | -30  | 23-  | -38  | 26   | -42  | 38   | -60  |
| ISO 4762 fastening screw                     | E <sub>1/2</sub>                   | Ν    | 15   | N    | 16   | N    | 18   | М    | 10   | М    | 12   |
| Tightening torque of the fastening screw (No | E                                  | 8    | 3    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 8    | 6    | 5    | 12   | 20   |
| Distance between centers (mi                 | n) F                               | 1    | 7    | 1    | 9    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 7    | 3    | 9    |
| Distance (mi                                 | n) G                               | 6    | .5   | 7    | .5   | 9    | .5   | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm      | <sup>12</sup> ) J <sub>total</sub> | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 2.2  | 2.4  | 6.5  | 8.9  |
| Hub material (standard) (steel on request)   |                                    | Þ    | \I   | A    | Al   | A    | Al . | St   | eel  | St   | eel  |
| Approx. weight (k                            | g)                                 | 0.   | 15   | 0    | .3   | 0.   | .4   | 1    | .7   |      | 1    |
| Torsional stiffness (10 3 Nm/r               | ad) C <sub>T</sub>                 | 20   | 15   | 39   | 28   | 76   | 55   | 175  | 110  | 450  | 350  |
| axial - (mi                                  | n) Max.                            | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1.5  | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2.5  | 3.5  |
| lateral (mi                                  | n) values                          | 0.15 | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.3  |
| axial spring stiffness (N/mi                 | n) C <sub>a</sub>                  | 20   | 12   | 50   | 30   | 72   | 48   | 82   | 52   | 105  | 71   |
| lateral spring stiffness (N/m                |                                    | 315  | 108  | 730  | 230  | 1200 | 380  | 1550 | 435  | 3750 | 1050 |

Max. angular misalignment 1 degree

#### **Installation instructions:**

**Custom Designs:** 

By tightening the screw through the bellow body, the shaft is expanded. The coupling is designed for high dynamic hollowshaft connections eg. gear boxes. Recommended bore tolerance: ISO H7





## MODEL ATEX

The ATEX 95 / ATEX 137 is regulated by the new

is classified in 3 different zones.

European directive. Generally the explosive atmosphere

#### FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS AND EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

Mounting, Design:

Installation and Operation instructions:

For security reasons all misalignment values and torque ratings are decreased by 20%

AT mosphere EX plosible

Installation and operating instructions are an essential part of the BK-EEx metal bellows couplings.

Including the following facts:

- Design of the BK EEx metal bellows couplings
- Exact tightening torques and misalignment values
- How to put in operation
- Maintenace intervals
- Trouble shooting
- Marking of the coupling
- Declaration of conformity

All BK-EEx couplings are permanent labeled to display manufacturer and accreditation data.

#### Zone 0:

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is present frequently, continuously or for longer periods.

#### Zone 20:

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

#### Zone 1:

Described as a place in which an explosive atmosphere is existing of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is likely to occur in normal operation occasionally.

#### **Zone 21:**

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

#### Zone 2:

A Place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of mixture with air of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is not likely to occur in normal operation but, if it does occur, it will persist for a short period only.

#### Zone 22

Relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of a cloud of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

For the classified zones 1/21 and 2/22 the metal bellows couplings BK-EEX do have an accreditation according to ATEX 95/137

Identification:

Example Accreditation data:



Type: BKL 150 EEx-2003 II 2 G D EEx II c 40°C Ser.No.: A 44305 Tech.Ref.No.:2003/003RW

#### Design of the BK-EEX metal bellows couplings

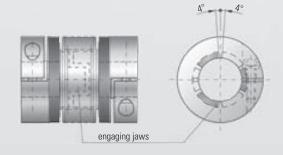
All BK-EEX metall bellows couplings are designed that neither sparking nor an increasing in excess of the allowable temperature at the surface can occur, even while malfunctions.

All dimensions of the standard models are retained. The coupling hubs are generally equipped with internal jaws for additional support of the bellows. If the bellows were to tear or break, the internal jaws would eliminate the risk of sparking or heating and continue to drive the load. In case of damage the angle of turn between the driving and the driven side is  $\pm\,4^\circ$  degrees . All hubs are made of steel or stainless steel materials only.

#### **ATTENTION!**

A monitoring of the driving- and driven face is required.

The shut off function has to take place immediately.





## THE SELECTION

#### THE SELECTION PROCESS FOR TORSIONALLY STIFF METAL BELLOWS COUPLINGS

#### **According to torque**

In most cases couplings are rated according to the maximum peak torque to be regularly transmitted.

The peak torque may not exceed the rated torque of the coupling.

By rated torque we mean: the torque that is continuously transmittable within the specified acceptable speed and misalignment ranges.

The following calculation has proven itself to be a good rule of thumb:

$$T_{KN} \ge 1.5 \cdot T_{AS}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $T_{AS}$  = peak torque uf motor (Nm)

#### **According to acceleration torques**

For precise rating, the acceleration torque and moments of inertia of the entire machine have to be taken into consideration.

In the case of servo motors ensure that their acceleration or deceleration torque is greater than their torque by a multiple.

 $S_A$  = Shock or load factor

 $S_A = 1$  (uniform load)

 $S_A = 2$  (non-uniform load)

 $S_A = 3-4$  (Shocking load)

Values for  $S_A = 2-3$  are usual for servo drives on maschine tools.

$$T_{KN} \ge T_{AS} \cdot S_A \cdot \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L}$$
 (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $T_{AS}$  = max. acceleration torque on the (Nm) on the drive face

- or max. deceleration torque of the (Nm) load face

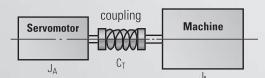
J<sub>I</sub> = maschine's moment of inertia (kgm<sup>2</sup>) (Spindle + slide + workpiece+ half of coupling)

 $J_A$  = motor's moment of inertia (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

#### According to resonace frequency

For the mech. substitutional model of the 2-mass-system is valid:

2-mass-system



As a value of practise is valid:  $f_e \ge 2 \times f_{er}$ 

$$f_{e} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} - \sqrt{C_{T} \cdot \frac{J_{A} + J_{L}}{J_{A} \cdot J_{L}}} \quad (Hz)$$

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad)

= resonance frequency of the (Hz) 2 mass system

 $f_{er}$  = frequency of the drive (Hz)

#### **According to torsional stiffness**

Transmission errors due to the torsional load:

$$\phi = \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{AS}}{C_T} \quad \text{(degrees)}$$

 $\varphi$  = angle of turn (degrees)

 $C_T$  = torsional stiffness of coupling (Nm/rad)

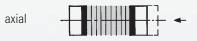
(Nm)  $T_{AS} = max. torque$ 



## INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **SERIES BK**

#### Misalignments





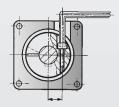






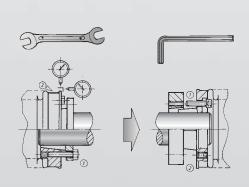
- When mounting the coupling ensure that the metal bellows are not damaged or bent.
- During mounting, the torque and axis misalignments may exceed 2 times the value specified without the operation of the coupling being restricted.
- However, for continuous operation, the axial and lateral misalignments specified in the catalog must not be exceeded. Only then the coupling will provide infinite performance.
- Lateral axis misalignment requires special attention (see table values).
- In the case of models BK 2/3/4/5/6 the tolerance between shaft/hub connection must not exceed 0.01 and 0.05 mm.
- Prior to mounting check for smooth running of the coupling hub on the shaft.
- Prior to mounting, make sure that the shaft is slightly oiled. Shaft keyways have no effect upon the function of the clamped connection.

#### Model BK 2 / BK 5 page 6 / page 10



- The torque values of the fastening screws must be precisely applied in order to ensure secure clamping of the hubs.
- The dimensions for application of the mounting bore can be found under "F" and "G" in the table.
- No additional securing of the screw is necessary. Loosening of the fastening screws is sufficent to dismount the coupling.

#### Model BK 3 / BK 4 / BK 6 page 8 / page 9 / page 11

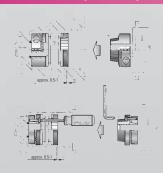


- It is absolutely essential that the fastening screws (1) are evenly tightened.
- Perform tightening of the fastening screws crosswise in order to avoid any distortion of the coupling hubs.
- Extraction of the tapered bushings for repair purposes is possible by means of 3x captive hexagonal draw-off screws (2).
- When dismounting assure during draw off that constant, synchronous unscrewing of the 3x hexagon screws is maintained.

The alignment surfaces on the outer faces of the hubs are for the purpose of checking hub distortion during mounting and for retromeasurement of the misalignment of the axes.

Caution! An increase of tension on the tapered bushings is still achievable even after the screws have been tightened several times crosswise (max.3 times). This must be avoided without fail, otherwise destruction of the clamped connection may be the result.

#### Model BK 5 / BK 6 page 10 / page 11



- The press-fit couplings do not need mounting holes on the intermediate flange. Model BK 6 will be mounted axial.
- The six axially arranged projections (1) are configured conically in a longtitudinal direction. Due to this a axial pretensioning (2) is needed.

The metal bellows (3) is used as a spring

■ Please maintain the pretensioning values which are printed in the table (page 8 + 9)

Caution! When mounting the drive unit the pretensioning must be noticed.



# Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com



TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Delivery.

### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



#### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0.1-2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 4-100 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15 - 10.000 NmBore diameters 10 - 180 mmSingle piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOWS COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKL

From 2 - 500 NmBore diameters 4 - 62 mm



#### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



#### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0.05 - 10 NmBore diameters 1 - 28 mmSingle piece or press-fit design



#### SERVO-INSERT-COUPLINGS SERVOMAX Series EK

From  $5-2.000\,\mathrm{Nm}$ , Shaft diameters  $5-80\,\mathrm{mm}$  backlash-free, press-fit design



#### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 - 2.000 NThread M5 - M16



#### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 - 1.5 mm

#### PRECISE AND COMPACT.

# SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

**SERIES EK** | 2 - 2,000 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 2 - 2,000 Nm

www.rwcouplings.com

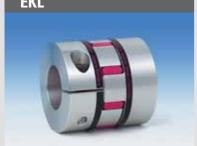


#### **MODELS**

#### **PROPERTIES**

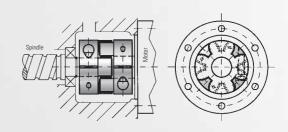
#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

#### **EKL**



#### with clamping hub, compact version

- short compact design
- low inertia
- easy assembly



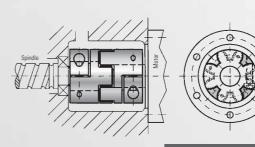
see page 5

#### EK2



#### with clamping hub

- very smooth running
- counterbalanced type
- easy assembly



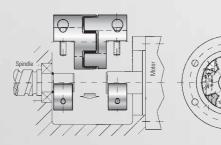
see page 6

#### **EKH**



#### with split clamping hubs

- easy assembly
- radial mounting, due to split clamping hubs



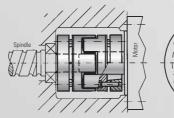
see page 7

#### EK6



#### with conical clamping ring

- very smooth running
- high clamping forces
- axially mountable





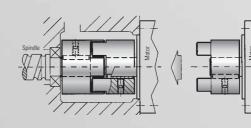
see page 8

#### EK1



#### with keyway-connection

- favorably priced design
- easy to modify





#### **MODELS**

#### **PROPERTIES**

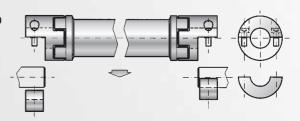
#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

#### EZ2



#### line shaft with split clamping hub

- radial mounting due to split hubs
- no intermediate support bearing necessary
- conical clamping hubs available
- length up to 4 m



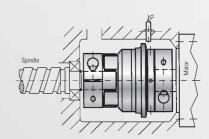
see page 10/11

#### ES2



#### torque limiter with clamping hub

- reliable torque overload protection
- backlash free due to patented R+W design
- easy to mount



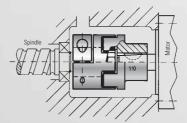
see page 12/13/14

#### EK4



#### for conical shaft ends

- for conical shaft ends e.g. Fanuc motors
- easy mounting
- conical hub mounts axially





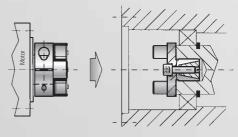
see page 15

#### **EK7**



#### with expanding shaft

- axial hub mounting with expanding shaft
- very smooth running
- high clamping forces



see page 16/17

#### **EEx**



#### for the use in explosive environments

- available for the full product range
- for the hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 the SERVOMAX EEx Elastomer couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137





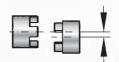
## SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

#### Areas of application:

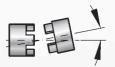
- Servo drives
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Plant automation
- Printing machinery
- Industrial robots
- Measurement and positioning units
- general mechanical engineering
- Linking screw jacks, linear actuaters, encoders

#### **Properties of the product range:**

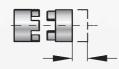
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating (standard)
- backlash-free
- press-fit design
- compensation of lateral-, angularand axial misalignment



lateral misalignment



angular misalignment



axial misalignment

#### **Function**

The equalizing element of an EK coupling is the elastomer insert. It transmits the torque without backlash and vibration. The elastomer insert defines the features of the entire coupling and/or of the entire drive system.

The coupling is backlash free due to pretensioning of the elastomer insert between the two coupling halves. The Servomax-Coupling compensates for lateral, angular and axial misalignment.



**Type A**Shore hardness 98 Sh A



**Type B**Shore hardness 64 Sh D



Type C Shore hardness 80 Sh A



**Type D\***Shore hardness 92 Sh A

#### **Specification of the Elastomer inserts**

| Туре | Shore hardness | Color  | Material | Relative<br>damping (ψ) | Temperature range | Features                 |
|------|----------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| А    | 98 Sh A        | red    | TPU      | 0,4 - 0,5               | -30°C to +100°C   | high damping             |
| В    | 64 Sh D        | green  | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,45              | -30°C to +120°C   | high torsional stiffness |
| С    | 80 Sh A        | yellow | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,4               | -30°C to +100°C   | very high damping        |
| D*   | 92 Sh A        | black  | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,45              | -10°C to +90°C    | electrically conductive* |

<sup>\*</sup> Due to the electrically conductiv properties of the insert electrostatic load of the coupling is prevented. This eliminates sparks during normal operation (Explosive areas). Technical datas available.

The values of the relative damping were determined at 10 Hz and +20°C.

| Madal rour EV                        |                |      |      |     |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |       | Seri | es    |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Model row EK                         |                |      | 2    |     |      | 5    |     |     | 10   |      |      | 20   |      |      | 60    |      |       | 150   |      |       | 300   |      |       | 450   |       |       | 800    |       |
| Type (Elastomer insert)              |                | А    | В    | С   | Α    | В    | С   | Α   | В    | С    | Α    | В    | С    | Α    | В     | С    | А     | В     | С    | А     | В     | С    | А     | В     | С     | А     | В      | С     |
| Static torsional stiffness (Nm/rad)  | C <sub>T</sub> | 50   | 115  | 17  | 150  | 350  | 53  | 260 | 600  | 90   | 1140 | 2500 | 520  | 3290 | 9750  | 1400 | 4970  | 10600 | 1130 | 12400 | 18000 | 1280 | 15100 | 27000 | 4120  | 41300 | 66080  | 10320 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness (Nm/rad) | $C_{Tdyn}$     | 100  | 230  | 35  | 300  | 700  | 106 | 541 | 1650 | 224  | 2540 | 4440 | 876  | 7940 | 11900 | 1350 | 13400 | 29300 | 3590 | 23700 | 40400 | 6090 | 55400 | 81200 | 11600 | 82600 | 180150 | 28600 |
| Lateral 📴 🔠 (mm)                     |                | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,1 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,08 | 0,12 | 0,1  | 0,08 | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,1   | 0,15 | 0,15  | 0,12  | 0,2  | 0,18  | 0,14  | 0,25 | 0,2   | 0,18  | 0,25  | 0,25  | 0,2    | 0,3   |
| Angular 📳 (mm)                       | Max.<br>values | 1    | 0,8  | 1,2 | 1    | 0,8  | 1,2 | 1   | 0,8  | 1,2  | 1    | 0,8  | 1,2  | 1    | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2  | 1     | 0,8   | 1,2   | 1     | 0,8    | 1,2   |
| Axial [mm]                           |                |      | ±1   |     |      | ±1   |     |     | ±1   |      |      | ±2   |      |      | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |      |       | ±2    |       |       | ±2     |       |

Static torsional stiffness at 50% T<sub>KN</sub>

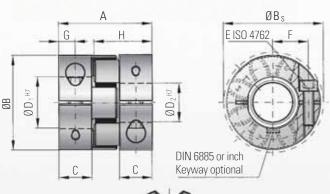
Dynamic torsional stiffness at T<sub>KN</sub>

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs



## MODEL EKL

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**







#### Compact version

**Properties:** 

- short compact design
- easy assembly
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design

Material:

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

\*Speeds:

Over 4.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

**Tolerance:** 

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Model EVI                               |                       |                   |   |        |     |        |        |   |      |        |   |    |        |    | S   | erie    | S  |     |        |    |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |        |     |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|---|--------|-----|--------|--------|---|------|--------|---|----|--------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|--------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|--------|-----|
| Model EKL                               |                       |                   |   | 2      |     |        | 5      |   |      | 10     |   |    | 20     |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150    |    |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800    |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                       |                   | Α | В      | С   | Α      | В      | С | А    | В      | С | Α  | В      | С  | Α   | В       | С  | А   | В      | С  | А   | В       | С   | А    | В       | С   | Α    | В      | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                  | $T_{KN}$          | 2 | 2,4    | 0,5 | 9      | 12     | 2 | 12,5 | 16     | 4 | 17 | 21     | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200    | 42 | 325 | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100   | 240 |
| Max. torque**                           | (Nm)                  | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 4 | 4,8    | 1   | 18     | 24     | 4 | 25   | 32     | 6 | 34 | 42     | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400    | 85 | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150   | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                  | Α                 |   | 20     |     |        | 26     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 50     |    |     | 58      |    |     | 62     |    |     | 86      |     |      | 94      |     |      | 123    |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                  | В                 |   | 16     |     |        | 25     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 42     |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66,5   |    |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5  | j   |
| Outer diameter with screwhead           | (mm)                  | B <sub>s</sub>    |   | 17     |     |        | 25     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 44,5   |    |     | 57      |    |     | 68     |    |     | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139    |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                  | С                 |   | 6      |     |        | 8      |   |      | 10,3   |   |    | 17     |    |     | 20      |    |     | 21     |    |     | 31      |     |      | 34      |     |      | 46     |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                  | D <sub>1/2</sub>  |   | 3 - 8  |     | 4      | - 12,7 | 7 |      | 4 - 16 |   |    | 8 - 25 |    | 1   | 12 - 32 | 2  | 1   | 9 - 35 |    | :   | 20 - 45 | 5   |      | 28 - 60 | )   |      | 35 - 8 | 0   |
| Inner diameter max. (elastomer)         | (mm)                  | D <sub>E</sub>    |   | 6,2    |     |        | 10,2   |   |      | 14,2   |   |    | 19,2   |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2   |    |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5   |     |
| Mounting Screw (ISO 4762/12.9           | )                     |                   |   | M2     |     |        | МЗ     |   |      | M4     |   |    | M5     |    |     | M6      |    |     | M8     |    |     | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16    |     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                  | E                 |   | 0,6    |     |        | 2      |   |      | 4      |   |    | 8      |    |     | 15      |    |     | 35     |    |     | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290    |     |
| Distance between centers                | (mm)                  | F                 |   | 5,5    |     |        | 8      |   |      | 10,5   |   |    | 15,5   |    |     | 21      |    |     | 24     |    |     | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5   |     |
| Distance                                | (mm)                  | G                 |   | 3      |     |        | 4      |   |      | 5      |   |    | 8,5    |    |     | 10      |    |     | 11     |    |     | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23     |     |
| Hub length                              | (mm)                  | Н                 |   | 12     |     |        | 16,7   |   |      | 20,7   |   |    | 31     |    |     | 36      |    |     | 39     |    |     | 52      |     |      | 57      |     |      | 74     |     |
| Moment of inertia (10                   | ) <sup>-3</sup> kgm²) | $J_1/J_2$         | ( | 0,0003 | 3   |        | 0,001  |   |      | 0,01   |   |    | 0,01   |    |     | 0,08    |    |     | 0,15   |    |     | 0,4     |     |      | 1,3     |     |      | 7,8    |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                  |                   |   | 0,008  |     |        | 0,02   |   |      | 0,05   |   |    | 0,12   |    |     | 0,3     |    |     | 0,5    |    |     | 0,9     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 8,5    |     |
| Speed*                                  | (rpm)                 |                   | 2 | 28.000 | )   | 22.000 |        |   | 1    | 20.000 | ) | 1  | 19.000 |    |     | 14.000  | )  | 1   | 1.500  |    |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000  | )   |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4  $\,$ 

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)

| Series | ØЗ  | Ø 4 | Ø5  | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 2      | 0,2 | 0,8 | 1,5 | 2,5 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 5      |     | 1,5 | 2   | 8   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 10     |     |     | 4   | 12  | 32   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 20     |     |     |     | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |     |     |     |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |     |     |     |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |     |     |     |     |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

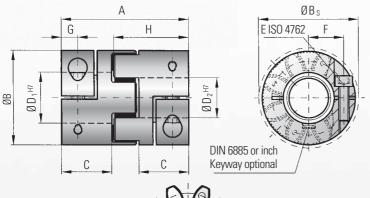
| Higher | torquo | through | additional | LOV | nnecihla  |
|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----|-----------|
| Higher | torque | unougn  | auuitionai | VC. | possible. |

|               | El       | <l 6<="" th=""><th>60 / 1</th><th><b>Δ</b> / ′</th><th>19 / 2</th><th>4 / XX</th></l> | 60 / 1 | <b>Δ</b> / ′ | 19 / 2 | 4 / XX |
|---------------|----------|---|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
|               | _        |   |        |              |        |        |
| Model         |          |   |        |              |        |        |
| Series        |          |   |        |              |        |        |
| Type Elastome | r insert |   |        |              |        |        |
| Bore Ø D1 H7  |          |   |        |              |        |        |
| Bore Ø D2 H7  |          |   |        |              |        |        |
| Non standard  | a finel  | v halar   | nced   |              |        |        |



## MODEL EK2

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

**Material:** 

Design:

\*Speeds:

**Tolerance:** 

- easy assembly
- concentrically machined hubs
- vibration dampening
- electrically insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

Elastomer insert Type A / B / C

**S**eries Model EK 2 20 60 150 300 450 800 Type (Elastomer insert) Α В С Α В С В С В С С Α В С Α Α Α В Rated torque (Nm) 17 21 6 60 75 20 160 200 42 325 405 84 530 660 95 950 1100 240 Max. torque\*\* (Nm)  $T_{\kappa_m}$ 42 12 150 400 85 810 1350 2150 Overall length 66 78 90 114 126 162 (mm) 42 Outer diameter (mm) 56 66,5 82 102 136,5 Outer diameter with screwhead  $B_{s}$ 44,5 57 68 105 139 (mm) Mounting length 25 30 35 45 50 65 (mm) Inner diameter range H7 8 - 25 12 - 32 19 - 35 20 - 45 28 - 60 35 - 80 Inner diameter max 60,5 19,2 27,2 30,2 38,2 46,2 (elastomer) (mm) Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9) M16 M5 M6 M8 M10 M12 Tightening torque of the 8 15 35 120 290 (Nm) mounting screw Distance between centers 15,5 21 24 29 38 50,5 8,5 12 17,5 23 Distance (mm) 10 15 Hub length 39 46 52.5 66 73 93.5 (mm) Moment of inertia  $(10^{-3} \text{ kgm}^2)$ 0,02 0,09 0,2 0,6 1,5 9,5 10 Approx. weight (kg) 0,15 0,35 0,6 1,1 1,7 19 000 14 000 11 500 8 000 4 000 Speed\* 9 500 (rpm)

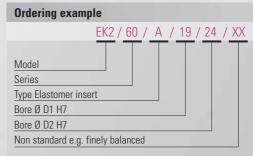
Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters

| Series | Ø8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 20     | 20 | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |    | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |    |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |    |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |    |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |    |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

Higher torque through additional key possible

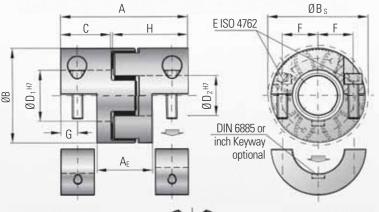
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs





## MODEL EKH

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Design:

\*Speeds:

**Tolerance:** 

Material:

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

■ radial mounting possible

high concentricity
dampens vibrations
electrical insulating
easy mounting
backlash-free

Two split coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

Elastomer insert Type A / B / C

| Madal EVII                              |                                    |                   |    |                |    |     |         |    |     |         | Sei | ries |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----------------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EKH                               |                                    |                   |    | 20             |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150     |     |      | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                                    |                   | Α  | В              | С  | Α   | В       | С  | А   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | А    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                               | $T_{KN}$          | 17 | 21             | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200     | 42  | 325  | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque**                           | (Nm)                               | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 34 | 42             | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400     | 85  | 650  | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                               | Α                 |    | 66             |    |     | 78      |    |     | 90      |     |      | 114     |     |      | 126     |     |      | 162     |     |
| Insertion length                        | (mm)                               | A <sub>E</sub>    |    | 28             |    |     | 33      |    |     | 37      |     |      | 49      |     |      | 51      |     |      | 65      |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                               | В                 |    | 42             |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66,5    |     |      | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5   |     |
| Outer diameter with screwhead           | (mm)                               | B <sub>s</sub>    |    | 44,5<br>25     |    |     | 57      |    |     | 68      |     |      | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139     |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                               | С                 |    | 25             |    |     | 30      |    |     | 35      |     |      | 45      |     |      | 50      |     |      | 65      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                               | D <sub>1/2</sub>  |    | 25<br>8 - 25   |    |     | 12 - 32 |    |     | 19 - 35 |     |      | 20 - 45 |     |      | 28 - 60 |     |      | 35 - 80 |     |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                               | D <sub>E</sub>    |    | 8 - 25<br>19,2 |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2    |     |      | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)          |                                    |                   |    | M5             |    |     | M6      |    |     | M8      |     |      | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16     |     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                               | E                 |    | 8              |    |     | 15      |    |     | 35      |     |      | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290     |     |
| Distance between centers                | (mm)                               | F                 |    | 15,5           |    |     | 21      |    |     | 24      |     |      | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5    |     |
| Distance                                | (mm)                               | G                 |    | 8,5            |    |     | 10      |    |     | 12      |     |      | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23      |     |
| Hub length                              | (mm)                               | Н                 |    | 39             |    |     | 46      |    |     | 52,5    |     |      | 66      |     |      | 73      |     |      | 93,5    |     |
| Moment of inertia (1                    | 0 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_1/J_2$         |    | 0,02           |    |     | 0,09    |    |     | 0,2     |     |      | 0,6     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 9,5     |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                               |                   |    | 0,15           |    |     | 0,35    |    |     | 0,6     |     |      | 1,1     |     |      | 1,7     |     |      | 10      |     |
| Speed*                                  | (rpm)                              |                   |    | 19.000         |    |     | 14.000  |    |     | 11.500  |     |      | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4  $\,$ 

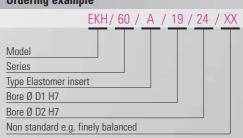
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters

| Serie | Ø8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35  | Ø 45  | Ø 50  | Ø 55  | Ø 60  | Ø 65  | Ø 70  | Ø 75  | Ø 80  |
|-------|----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20    | 30 | 40   | 50   | 65   |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60    |    | 65   | 120  | 150  | 180  | 200  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 150   |    |      | 180  | 240  | 270  | 300  | 330   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 300   |    |      | 300  | 340  | 450  | 520  | 570   | 630   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 450   |    |      |      |      | 630  | 720  | 770   | 900   | 1.120 | 1.180 | 1.350 |       |       |       |       |
| 800   |    |      |      |      |      |      | 1.050 | 1.125 | 1.200 | 1.300 | 1.400 | 1.450 | 1.500 | 1.550 | 1.600 |

Higher torque through additional key possible.

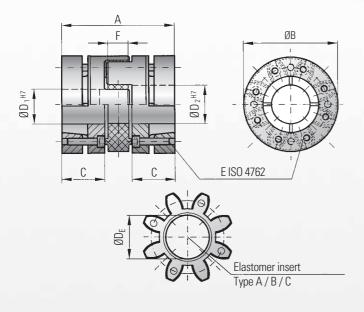
#### **Ordering example**





## MODEL **EK6**

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Design:

- high clamping forces
- concentrically machined
- easy mounting
- dampens vibrations
- electrical insulating
- backlash-free
- press-fit design
- axial mounting possible

Material: Clamping hub and conical clamping: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and

up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant,

and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined

with concave driving jaws

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

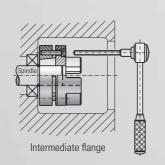
| Model EK 6                              |                                      |                                |      |        |   |    |        |    |     |         |    |     | Serie   | S  |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|--------|---|----|--------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EV 0                              |                                      |                                |      | 10     |   |    | 20     |    |     | 60      |    |     | 150     |    |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |                                      |                                | Α    | В      | С | Α  | В      | С  | Α   | В       | С  | А   | В       | С  | А   | В       | С   | А    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 12,6 | 16     | 4 | 17 | 21     | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20 | 160 | 200     | 42 | 325 | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque                             | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub>              | 25   | 32     | 6 | 34 | 42     | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35 | 320 | 400     | 85 | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                          | (mm)                                 | Α                              |      | 42     |   |    | 56     |    |     | 64      |    |     | 76      |    |     | 96      |     |      | 110     |     |      | 138     |     |
| Outer diameter                          | (mm)                                 | В                              |      | 32     |   |    | 43     |    |     | 56      |    |     | 66      |    |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5   |     |
| Mounting length                         | (mm)                                 | С                              |      | 15     |   |    | 20     |    |     | 23      |    |     | 28      |    |     | 36      |     |      | 42      |     |      | 53      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub>               |      | 6 - 16 |   |    | 8 - 24 |    |     | 12 - 32 |    |     | 19 - 35 |    |     | 20 - 45 |     |      | 28 - 54 |     |      | 32 - 80 |     |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer)      | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>                 |      | 14,2   |   |    | 19,2   |    |     | 27,2    |    |     | 30,2    |    |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12             | 2.9)                                 |                                |      | 3x M3  |   |    | 6x M4  |    |     | 4x M5   |    |     | 8x M5   |    |     | 8x M6   |     |      | 8x M8   |     |      | 8x M10  | )   |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm)                                 | Е                              |      | 2      |   |    | 3      |    |     | 6       |    |     | 7       |    |     | 12      |     |      | 35      |     |      | 55      |     |
| Width Elastomer insert                  | (mm)                                 | F                              |      | 9,5    |   |    | 12     |    |     | 14      |    |     | 15      |    |     | 18      |     |      | 20      |     |      | 25      |     |
| Moment of inertia                       | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>1</sub> /J <sub>2</sub> |      | 0,01   |   |    | 0,015  |    |     | 0,08    |    |     | 0,15    |    |     | 0,4     |     |      | 1,3     |     |      | 9,2     |     |
| Approx. weight                          | (kg)                                 |                                |      | 0,08   |   |    | 0,12   |    |     | 0,3     |    |     | 0,5     |    |     | 0,9     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 9,6     |     |
| Speed                                   | (1/min)                              |                                |      | 20.000 |   |    | 19.000 |    |     | 14.000  |    |     | 11.500  |    |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

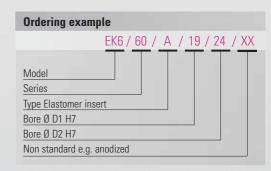
1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

Access holes in the mounting flange are not necessary for EK 6 couplings.

The unique assembly screw design (shown below) allows for easy axial mounting and dismounting of the coupling.



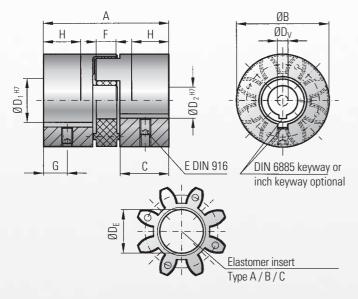






## MODEL EK1

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**Properties:** 

Material:

Design:

- economically priced
- concentrically machined
- dampens vibrations
- electrical insulating
- press-fit design
- low backlash, due to keyway connection

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving claws

Bore tolerance H7 + keyway + set screw DIN 916 or optional pilot bored ( $D_{\nu}$ )

**\*Speeds:** Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

vailable

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

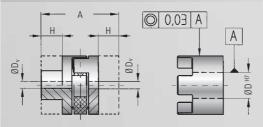
|                                    |                                      |                   |   |        |     |    |        |   |      |        |   |    |        |        | 0       | erie    |        |        |        |    |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|-----|----|--------|---|------|--------|---|----|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EK 1                         |                                      |                   |   | 2      |     |    | 5      |   |      | 10     |   |    | 20     |        |         | 60      | 5      |        | 150    |    |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)            |                                      |                   | Α | В      | С   | А  | В      | С | А    | В      | С | А  | В      | С      | Α       | В       | С      | Α      | В      | С  | А   | В       | С   | А    | В       | С   | А    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                       | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 2 | 2,4    | 0,5 | 9  | 12     | 2 | 12,5 | 16     | 4 | 17 | 21     | 6      | 60      | 75      | 20     | 160    | 200    | 42 | 325 | 405     | 84  | 450  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque                        | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 4 | 4,8    | 1   | 18 | 24     | 4 | 25   | 32     | 6 | 34 | 42     | 12     | 120     | 150     | 35     | 320    | 400    | 85 | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                     | (mm)                                 | А                 |   | 20     |     |    | 34     |   |      | 35     |   |    | 66     |        |         | 78      |        |        | 90     |    |     | 114     |     |      | 126     |     |      | 162     |     |
| Outer diameter                     | (mm)                                 | В                 |   | 15     |     |    | 25     |   |      | 32     |   |    | 42     |        |         | 56      |        |        | 66,5   |    |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 136,5   |     |
| Mounting length                    | (mm)                                 | С                 |   | 6,5    |     |    | 12     |   |      | 12     |   |    | 25     |        |         | 30      |        |        | 35     |    |     | 45      |     |      | 50      |     |      | 65      |     |
| Inner diameter pilot bored         | (mm)                                 | D <sub>V</sub>    |   | 2,8    |     |    | 4      |   |      | 6      |   |    | 7      |        |         | 9,5     |        |        | 14     |    |     | 18      |     |      | 22      |     |      | 29      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7            | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub>  |   | 3 - 9  |     |    | 6 - 15 |   |      |        |   |    | 8 - 25 |        | 1       | 12 - 32 |        | 1      | 9 - 38 |    |     | 20 - 45 | 5   |      | 28 - 60 | )   |      | 32 - 80 | )   |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer) | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>    |   | 6,2    |     |    | 6 - 15 |   |      | 14,2   |   |    | 19,2   |        |         | 27,2    |        |        | 30,2   |    |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Set screws (DIN 916)               |                                      | Е                 |   |        |     |    |        |   |      |        |   |    | se     | e tabl | le (dep | endin   | g on b | ore Ø) | **     |    |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
| Width Elastomer insert             | (mm)                                 | F                 |   | 5      |     |    | 8      |   |      | 9,5    |   |    | 12     |        |         | 14      |        |        | 15     |    |     | 18      |     |      | 20      |     |      | 25      |     |
| Distance                           | (mm)                                 | G                 |   | 3      |     |    | 5      |   |      | 6      |   |    | 9      |        |         | 11      |        |        | 12     |    |     | 15      |     |      | 17      |     |      | 30      |     |
| Possible shortening length         | (mm)                                 | Н                 |   | 4      |     |    | 6      |   |      |        |   |    | 19     |        |         | 22      |        |        | 26     |    |     | 32      |     |      | 37      |     |      | 43      |     |
| Moment of inertia                  | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_1/J_2$         |   | 0,0003 | 3   |    | 0,001  |   |      |        |   |    | 0,02   |        |         | 0,09    |        |        | 0,2    |    |     | 0,6     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 11,4    |     |
| Approx. weight                     | (kg)                                 |                   |   | 0,008  |     |    | 0,03   |   |      |        |   |    | 0,15   |        |         | 0,35    |        |        | 0,6    |    |     | 1,1     |     |      | 1,7     |     |      | 11      |     |
| Speed*                             | (rpm)                                |                   |   | 28.000 | )   |    | 22.000 | ) |      | 20.000 | ) |    | 19.000 |        | 1       | 14.000  |        |        | 1.500  |    |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   |     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

| ** Set scr                     | ews |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| D <sub>1</sub> /D <sub>2</sub> | Е   |
| Ø 6-10                         | M3  |
| Ø 11-12                        | M4  |
| Ø 13-30                        | M5  |
| Ø 31-60                        | M8  |
| Ø 59-80                        | M10 |

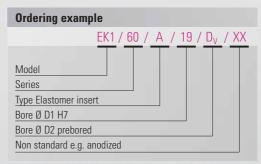
#### Details of pilot bored coupling hubs (D<sub>V</sub>)



It's critical that modifications of the hub are machined concentrically and perpendicular to the through bore.

EK1 hubs can be modified to customer specifications.

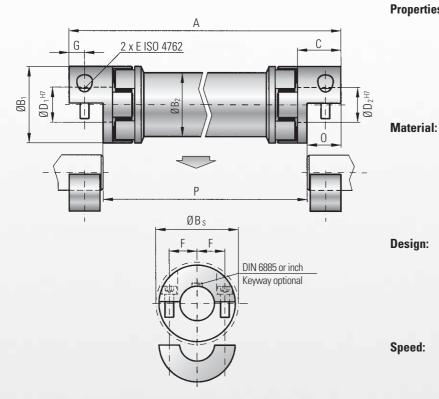
The coupling hub may be shortened by measurement H.





## MODEL **EZ2**

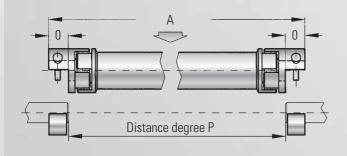
#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



#### **Ordering example** EZ2 / 020 / 1200 / A / 24 / 19 / XX Model Series Overall length Type Elastomer insert Bore Ø D1 H7 BoreØ D2 H7 Non standard e.g. finely balanced

All data is subject to change without notice.

#### **Assembly instructions**



The total length of the axis is defined by the distance P + 2x0.

#### **Properties:**

- Due to split hubs radial mounting possible
- Spans distances of up to 4 m
- No intermediate support bearing required
- Low moment of inertia
- dampens vibrations
- press-fit design
- backlash-free

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer Intermediate tube: precision machined aluminum tube; steel and composite tube are optionally available

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

> Elastomer inserts are available in type A or B The two coupling elements are connected with a precise and concentrically machined aluminum tube

Speed: To control the critical resonant speed please advise the application speed when ordering

or inquiring about EZ Line shafts

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

**Torsional** stiffness:

To optimize the application different elastomer inserts with different shore hardnesses are available

#### R+W calculation program

With a specially developed sofware R+W can calculate the critical resonant speeds for each application.

Results of a calculation are shown below.

The critical speed can be altered by changing the tube material and/or other parameters.

Critical resonant speed 1/min. Torsional stiffness tube Nm/rad  $C_{\text{Tdyn}}{}^{\text{EZ}}$ Total stiffness EZ 2 Nm/rad Angle of twist Degree-Min-Sec φ Weight of total axes kg m

Critical resonance speed 1/min Mass moment of inertia kgm<sup>2</sup> Permissible lateral misalignment  $\Delta$  Kr

R+W



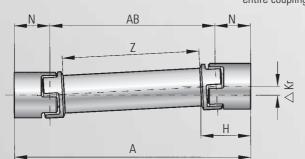
| Model F7 2                                   |                                      |                  |        |       |       |       |       |       | Se    | ries   |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Model EZ 2                                   |                                      |                  | 1      | 0     | 2     | 0     | 6     | 0     | 1!    | 50     | 30     | 00     | 4!     | 50     | 80     | 00     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                      |                                      |                  | Α      | В     | А     | В     | А     | В     | А     | В      | А      | В      | А      | В      | А      | В      |
| Rated torque                                 | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>  | 12,5   | 16    | 17    | 21    | 60    | 75    | 160   | 200    | 325    | 405    | 530    | 660    | 950    | 1100   |
| Max. torque**                                | (Nm)                                 | $T_{Kmax}$       | 25     | 32    | 34    | 42    | 120   | 150   | 320   | 400    | 650    | 810    | 1060   | 1350   | 1900   | 2150   |
| Overall length                               | (mm)                                 | Α                | 95 - 4 | 1.000 | 130 - | 4.000 | 175 - | 4.000 | 200 - | 4.000  | 245 -  | 4.000  | 280 -  | 4.000  | 320 -  | 4.000  |
| Outer diameter hub                           | (mm)                                 | B <sub>1</sub>   | 3      | 2     | 4     | 2     | 5     | 6     | 66    | 3,5    | 8      | 2      | 10     | )2     | 13     | 6,5    |
| Outer diameter tube                          | (mm)                                 | B <sub>2</sub>   | 2      | В     | 3     | 5     | 5     | 0     | 6     | 0      | 7      | 6      | 9      | 0      | 12     | 20     |
| Outer diameter with screwhea                 | id (mm)                              | Bs               | 3      | 2     | 44    | 1,5   | 5     | 7     | 6     | 8      | 8      | 5      | 10     | )5     | 13     | 39     |
| Fit length                                   | (mm)                                 | С                | 2      | 0     | 2     | 5     | 4     | 0     | 4     | .7     | 5      | 5      | 6      | 5      | 7      | 9      |
| Inner diameter range H7                      | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1/2</sub> | 5 -    | 16    | 8 -   | 25    | 14 -  | - 32  | 19    | - 35   | 19 -   | 45     | 24 -   | - 60   | 35 -   | - 80   |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.                 | .9)                                  |                  | M      | 4     | N     | 15    | M     | 16    | N     | 18     | М      | 10     | М      | 12     | М      | 16     |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw      | (Nm)                                 | E                | 4      |       | :     | 3     | 1     | 5     | 3     | 5      | 7      | 0      | 12     | 20     | 29     | 90     |
| Distance between centers                     | (mm)                                 | F                | 10     | ,5    | 15    | i,5   | 2     | 1     | 2     | 4      | 2      | 9      | 3      | 8      | 50     | ),5    |
| Distance                                     | (mm)                                 | G                | 7,     | 5     | 8     | ,5    | 1     | 5     | 17    | 7,5    | 2      | 0      | 2      | 5      | 3      | 0      |
| Mounting length                              | (mm)                                 | 0                | 16     | ,6    | 18    | 3,6   | 3     | 2     | 3     | 7      | 4      | 2      | 5      | 2      | 6      | 2      |
| Moment of inertia                            | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_1/J_2$        | 0,0    | )1    | 0,    | 02    | 0,1   | 15    | 0,    | 21     | 1,1    | 02     | 2      | ,3     | 1      | 7      |
| Inertia of tube per meter                    | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_3$            | 0,0    | 75    | 0,1   | 83    | 0,0   | 66    | 1,    | 18     | 2,     | 48     | 10     | ),6    | 3      | 8      |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness of the couplings | (Nm/rad)                             | $C_{Tdyn}^{E}$   | 270    | 825   | 1.270 | 2.220 | 3.970 | 5.950 | 6.700 | 14.650 | 11.850 | 20.200 | 27.700 | 40.600 | 41.300 | 90.000 |
| Torsional stiffness of tube per meter        | (Nm²/rad)                            | $C_T^{ZWR}$      | 32     | .1    | 1.5   | 530   | 6.6   | i32   | 11.5  | 810    | 20.3   | 230    | 65.    | 340    | 392    | .800   |
| Distance between centers                     | (mm)                                 | N                | 2      | 6     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 9     | 5     | 7      | 6      | 7      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 4      |
| Length of the couplings                      | (mm)                                 | Н                | 3      | 4     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 3     | 7     | 3      | 8      | 6      | 9      | 9      | 12     | 25     |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

 $$1\ Nm=8,85$$  in lbs  $$^{**}$$  Max. transferable torque of the clamping hub see EKH (page 7)

#### The selection process for Servo-Insert-Couplings EZ 2

| А  | Overall length          | m | $C_{Tdyn}^{E}$   | Dynamic torsional stiffness                      | Nm/rad      | Н                | Length of the coupling        | mm     |
|----|-------------------------|---|------------------|--|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| AB | Length $AB = (A - 2xN)$ | m | $C_{\tau}^{ZWR}$ | of both elastomer inserts Torsional stiffness of | Nm²/rad     | N                | Distance between center lines | mm     |
| Z  | Tube length             | m | ٥١               | tube per meter                                   | TVIII / Tuu | $M_{\text{max}}$ |                               | Nm     |
|    | Z = (A - 2xH)           |   | $C_{Tdyn}^{EZ}$  | Torsional stiffness of                           | Nm/rad      | φ                | Angle of twist                | degree |



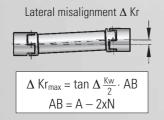
#### According to torsional stiffness

$$C_{\text{Tdyn}}^{\text{EZ}} = \ \frac{C_{\text{Tdyn}}^{\text{E}} \text{x} \ (C_{\text{T}}^{\text{ZWR}}/Z)}{C_{\text{Tdyn}}^{\text{E}} + (C_{\text{T}}^{\text{ZWR}}/Z)} \ \ (\text{Nm/rad})$$

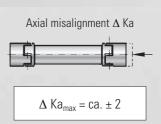
#### According to angle of twist

$$\phi = \frac{180 \ x \ M_{\text{max}}}{\pi \ x \ C_{\text{Tdyn}}^{\text{EZ}}} \ \text{(degree)}$$

#### ■ Max. possible misalignments



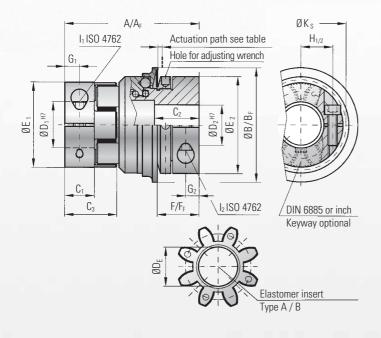






## MODEL ES2

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



#### **Properties:**

- reliabel torque overload protection
- short compact design
- backlash-free due to patented R+W design
- disengagement within msecs.
- high actuatuion path when disengaging
- electrically insulating
- press-fit design

Material:

Torque limiter: high strength hardened steel with rust protected surface (oxidized) Clamping hub D<sub>1</sub>: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Clamping hub D<sub>2</sub>: up to series 60 high strength aluminum, from serie 150 and up steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

Design:

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws One side with an integrated torque limiter The torque limiter is available in single position,

multi position or full-disengagement versions.

Tolerance:

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

For table see right page.

#### W = single position re-engagement

- After the overload has been eliminated, the coupling will automatically reengage precisely 360° from the original disengagement position
- Achivement of the precise synchronus re-engagement due to patented R+W design
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor

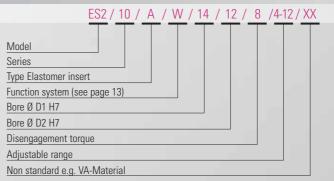
#### D = Multi position re-engagement

- Coupling re-engages at multiple set angular intervals.
- Immediate availability of the application as soon as the overload has been eliminated.
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor
- Standard engagement every 60°
- Engagement at 30, 45, 90 and 120 degrees are optional.

#### F = Full disengagement

- Permanent separation of drive and driven loads in the event of a torque overload.
- No residual friction
- Signal at overload
- Rotating elements slow down freely
- Coupling can be re-engaged manually (Engagement every 60°)

#### Ordering example



All data is subject to change without notice.

#### The selection of torque limiters

In general the torque limiters are sized according to the necessary disengagement torque. This torque must exceed the nominal torque of the application.

For more information see page 18.

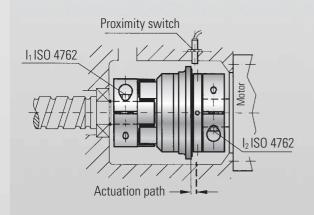


| Model FC 2  |                              |                       |                          |                          | Series                    |                                     |                                    |                                     |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model ES 2  |                              | 10                    | 20                       | 60                       | 150                       | 300                                 | 450                                | 800                                 |
| Adjustment range (Nm) possible from -to (approx. values)                        | T <sub>KN</sub>              | 2 - 6<br>or<br>4 - 12 | 10 - 25<br>or<br>20 - 40 | 10 - 30<br>or<br>25 - 80 | 20 - 70<br>or<br>40 - 170 | 100 - 200<br>150 - 240<br>200 - 320 | 80 - 200<br>200 - 350<br>300 - 500 | 400 - 650<br>500 - 800<br>600 - 900 |
| Adjustment range (full disenga- (Nm) gement) possible from -to (approx. values) | T <sub>KN</sub> <sup>F</sup> | 4 - 10                | 8 - 20<br>or<br>16 - 30  | 20 - 40<br>or<br>30 - 60 | 80 - 150                  | 120 - 180<br>or<br>180 - 300        | 60 - 150<br>100 - 300<br>250 - 500 | 200 - 400<br>or<br>450 - 800        |
| Overall length (mm)   | А                            | 60                    | 86                       | 96                       | 106                       | 140                                 | 164                                | 179                                 |
| Overall length (full disengagement) (mm)  | A <sub>F</sub>               | 60                    | 86                       | 96                       | 108                       | 143                                 | 168                                | 190                                 |
| Outer diameter of actuation ring (mm)   | В                            | 45                    | 65                       | 73                       | 92                        | 120                                 | 135                                | 152                                 |
| Outer diameter of actuation ring (mm)   | B <sub>F</sub>               | 51,5                  | 70                       | 83                       | 98                        | 132                                 | 155                                | 177                                 |
| Fit length (mm)   | $C_1$                        | 10,3                  | 17                       | 20                       | 21                        | 31                                  | 34                                 | 46                                  |
| Fit length (mm)   | $C_2$                        | 16                    | 27                       | 31                       | 35                        | 42                                  | 51                                 | 45                                  |
| Length of hub (mm)  | $C_3$                        | 20,7                  | 31                       | 36                       | 39                        | 52                                  | 57                                 | 74                                  |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)  | $D_1$                        | 5 - 16                | 8 - 25                   | 12 - 32                  | 19 - 35                   | 20 - 45                             | 28 - 60                            | 35 - 80                             |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)  | $D_2$                        | 6 - 20                | 12 - 30                  | 15 - 32                  | 19 - 42                   | 30 - 60                             | 35 - 60                            | 40 - 75                             |
| Diameter of the hub (mm)  | E <sub>1</sub>               | 32                    | 42                       | 56                       | 66,5                      | 82                                  | 102                                | 136,5                               |
| Diameter of the hub (mm)  | E <sub>2</sub>               | 40                    | 55                       | 66                       | 81                        | 110                                 | 123                                | 132                                 |
| Distance (mm)   | F                            | 17                    | 24                       | 30                       | 31                        | 35                                  | 45                                 | 50                                  |
| Distance full disengagement (mm)  | $F_F$                        | 16                    | 22                       | 29                       | 30                        | 35                                  | 43                                 | 54                                  |
| Distance (mm)   | G <sub>1</sub>               | 5                     | 8,5                      | 10                       | 11                        | 15                                  | 17,5                               | 23                                  |
| Distance (mm)   | $G_2$                        | 5                     | 7,5                      | 9,5                      | 11                        | 13                                  | 17                                 | 18                                  |
| Distance between centers (mm)   | H <sub>1</sub>               | 10,5                  | 15                       | 21                       | 24                        | 29                                  | 38                                 | 50,5                                |
| Screws (ISO 4762/12.9)  |                              | M4                    | M5                       | M6                       | M8                        | M10                                 | M12                                | M16                                 |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw (Nm)                                    | I <sub>1</sub>               | 4                     | 8                        | 15                       | 35                        | 70                                  | 120                                | 290                                 |
| Distance between centers SK-side (mm)   | H <sub>2</sub>               | 15                    | 19                       | 23                       | 27                        | 39                                  | 41                                 | 48                                  |
| Screws (ISO 4762/12.9)  |                              | M4                    | M6                       | M8                       | M10                       | M12                                 | M16                                | 2x M16                              |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw (Nm)                                    | l <sub>2</sub>               | 4,5                   | 15                       | 40                       | 70                        | 130                                 | 200                                | 250                                 |
| Diameter with screwhead (mm)  | Ks                           | 32                    | 44,5                     | 57                       | 68                        | 85                                  | 105                                | 139                                 |
| Approx. weight (kg)   |                              | 0,3                   | 0,6                      | 1,0                      | 2,4                       | 5,8                                 | 9,3                                | 14,3                                |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> )                          | $J_{ges}$                    | 0,06                  | 0,25                     | 0,7                      | 2,3                       | 11                                  | 22                                 | 33,5                                |
| Actuation path (mm)   |                              | 1,2                   | 1,5                      | 1,7                      | 1,9                       | 2,2                                 | 2,2                                | 2,2                                 |
| Type (Elastomer insert)   |                              | A B                   | A B                      | A B                      | A B                       | A B                                 | A B                                | A B                                 |
| Inner diameter (Elastomer insert) (mm)  | D <sub>E</sub>               | 14,2                  | 19,2                     | 27,2                     | 30,2                      | 38,2                                | 46,2                               | 60,5                                |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

#### **Mounting instructions**



**Mounting:** Slide the coupling on the shaft ends to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench, tighten the clamp screws to the correct tightening torque as indicated (in the table page 12)

**CAUTION!** Both clamping hubs have different screws and different tightening torques.

**Dismounting:** Simply loosen the clamp screw I1, I2 and remove the safety coupling.

**Emergency cut off:** The axial path of the actuation ring activates the mechanical switch or the proximity sensor .

 $\textbf{CAUTION!} \ \textbf{Upon assembly, it is absolutely necessary to check the function} \\ \textbf{of the switch 100\%}$ 

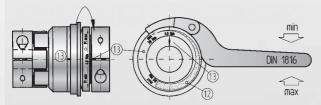
www.rwcouplings.com R+W 13

# **FUNCTION SYSTEMS ES2**

R+W torque limiting couplings are ball detent style overload couplings. They protect drive and driven mechanical components from damage associated with torque overloads.

- Backlash free torque transmission is accomplished by a series of steel balls (4) nested in hardened detents (5).
- Disc springs push against an actuation ring (3) keeping the balls nested.
- The disengagement torque is adjustable by means of an adjustment nut (1).
- In the event of an overload, the actuation ring (3) moves axially allowing the balls to come of the detents separating the drive and driven elements.
- The movement of the actuation ring (3) can be sensed by means of a mechanical switch or proximity sensor (6) triggering the drive to shut down.

#### Disengagement torque setting



At ES 2 couplings, the slot of the clamping hub serves as a marking (13).



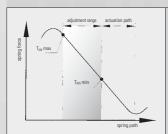
- 1 adjustment nut
- 12 adjustment range
- 11 locking screw
- 3 steel actuation ring

R+W torque limiters are factory set to the customer specified disengagement torque, which is marked onto the coupling. The adjustment range (min/max) is also marked on the adjustment nut (1).

The customer can adjust the disengagement torque as long as it is in the range (12) indicated on the adjustment nut.

The adjustment range may not be exceeded while re-adjusting.

To adjust the disengagement torque, loosen the locking screws (11) and rotate the adjustment ring using a spanner wrench to the desired new setting. Tighten the 3 locking screws (11) and test the coupling.

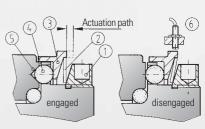


#### **CAUTION:**

R+W torque limiters incorporate disc springs that exhibit a special spring characteristic. It is important to stay in the max-min range of the coupling.

#### Single-position / Multi-position

In a torque overload, with the single-position design (standard) and multi-position design, the spring disengages to allow the balls to come out of their detents, separating the drive and driven elements. Very low residual spring pressure remains so that

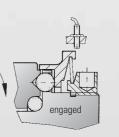


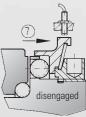
the coupling will re-engage once the torque is reduced below the overload setting.

#### Full-disengage

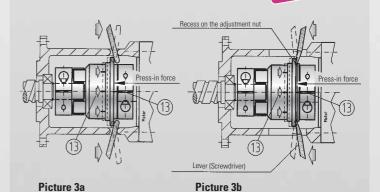
With this design, when a torque overload is detected, the disc spring completely flips over and places no residual spring pressure on the actuation ring. The drive and driven elements are completely separated.

manually (Picture 3a, 3b).





Re-engagement of the coupling is not automatic and must be performed



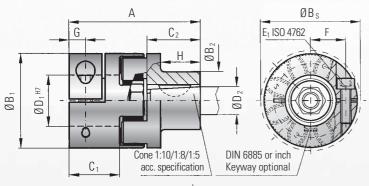
The R+W full-disengage torque limiting coupling can be re-engaged in six different positions or every 60 degrees with low "press-in" force (E). Marks on the actuation ring and body (13) of the coupling must line up and indicate the re-engagement points.

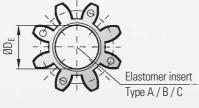
As of size 200 and up the re-engagement can be done with 2 lever which will be supported at a recess on the adjustment nut (picture 3b). Screwdrivers can be used as a lever.



# MODEL EK4

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**







Material:

Design:

- for conical shaft ends
- short compact design
- easy assembly
- high concentricity
- backlash-free
- electrically insulating

Clamping hubs: high strength aluminum

Conical hub: steel

Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant, and thermally stable polymer

and thermany stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined

with concave driving jaws

One side with clamping hub and a radial screw ISO 4762 One side with a hub conically bored with keyway

according to customer equirement

**Speed:** Over 10.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

**Tolerance:** On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

| Model EK 4                              |      |                 |    |      |      | S       | erie   | s      |      |       |    |
|---|------|-----------------|----|------|------|---------|--------|--------|------|-------|----|
| WOULD EN 4                              |      |                 |    | 20   |      |         | 60     |        |      | 150   |    |
| Type (Elastomer insert)                 |      |                 | Α  | В    | С    | Α       | В      | С      | А    | В     | С  |
| Rated torque                            | (Nm) | T <sub>KN</sub> | 17 | 21   | 6    | 60      | 75     | 20     | 160  | 200   | 42 |
| Max. torque*                            | (Nm) | $T_{Kmax}$      | 34 | 42   | 12   | 120     | 150    | 35     | 320  | 400   | 85 |
| Overall length                          | (mm) | А               |    | 57   |      |         | 77     |        |      | 84    |    |
| Outer diameter hub                      | (mm) | B <sub>1</sub>  |    | 42   |      |         | 56     |        |      | 66,5  |    |
| Outer diameter conical hub              | (mm) | B <sub>2</sub>  |    | 20   |      |         | 28     |        |      | 30    |    |
| Outer diameter with screwhead           | (mm) | Bs              |    | 44,5 |      |         | 57     |        |      | 68    |    |
| Mounting length                         | (mm) | C <sub>1</sub>  |    | 25   |      |         | 30     |        |      | 35    |    |
| Mounting length                         | (mm) | $C_2$           |    | 16   |      |         | 29     |        |      | 29    |    |
| Inner diameter range H7                 | (mm) | $D_1$           |    | 8-25 |      |         | 12-32  |        |      | 19-35 |    |
| Possible conical diameter               | (mm) | D <sub>2</sub>  |    |      | Acc. | to cust | omer r | equire | ment |       |    |
| Inner diameter max (elastomer)          | (mm) | D <sub>E</sub>  |    | 19,2 |      |         | 27,2   |        |      | 30,2  |    |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.9)          |      |                 |    | M5   |      |         | M6     |        |      | M8    |    |
| Tightening torque of the mounting screw | (Nm) | E <sub>1</sub>  |    | 8    |      |         | 15     |        |      | 35    |    |
| Distance between centers                | (mm) | F               |    | 15,5 |      |         | 21     |        |      | 24    |    |
| Distance                                | (mm) | G               |    | 8,5  |      |         | 10     |        |      | 12    |    |
| Length                                  | (mm) | Н               |    | 9,5  |      |         | 21     |        |      | 19    |    |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

1 Nm = 8,85 in lbs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)

| Series | Ø8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 |
|--------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 20     | 20 | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |
| 60     |    | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |
| 150    |    |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |

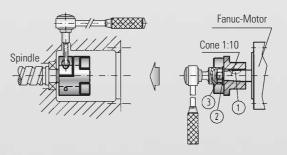
Higher torque through additional key possible.

# Model Series Type Elastomer insert Bore Ø D1 H7 Cone/ Ø D2 Non standard e.g. finely balanced

All data is subject to change without notice.

#### **Installation instruction**

**Mounting of the clamping hub:** Slide the coupling on the shaft ends, at the right axial position thighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque as shown in the table ( column E1).



**Mounting of the conical hub:** After inserting the key into the keyway of the motor shaft slide the coupling hub on the shaft. Check if the conical hub has a proper seat on the shaft. Now the nut (3) can be tightened on the motor shaft using the exact tightening torque specified by the motor manufacturer.



# MODEL EK7

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Ø Bs E<sub>1</sub> ISO 4762 E2 ISO 4762 ØB  $\mathbb{C}_1$ DIN 6885 or inch Keyway optional Elastomer insert Type A / B / C

**Properties:** 

Material:

Design:

**Tolerance:** 

- short compact design
- easy mounting
- high concentricity
- axial mounting of the expanding shaft
- backlash-free
- electrical insulating

Clamping hub: up to series 450 high strength aluminum, from series 800 and up steel Expanding shaft & cone: steel Elastomer insert: precision molded, wear resistant,

and thermally stable polymer

Two coupling hubs are concentrically machined with concave driving jaws

One side with clamping hub and a radial screw ISO 4762

One side with an expanding shaft and tapered clamping element

Suggested bore tolerance for the shaft: H7

Speed\*\*: Over 4.000 rpm a finely balanced version is

available

On the hub/shaft connection 0,01 to 0,05 mm

|                                    |                                      |                   |    |         |    |      |         |   |    |         |    |     |         | Sei | ries |         |    |     |         |     |      |         |     |      |         |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----|---------|----|------|---------|---|----|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|------|---------|-----|
| Model EK7                          |                                      |                   |    | 5       |    |      | 10      |   |    | 20      |    |     | 60      |     |      | 150     |    |     | 300     |     |      | 450     |     |      | 800     |     |
| Type (Elastomer insert)            |                                      |                   | Α  | В       | С  | Α    | В       | С | А  | В       | С  | Α   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С  | А   | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   | Α    | В       | С   |
| Rated torque                       | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>   | 9  | 12      | 2  | 12,5 | 16      | 4 | 17 | 21      | 6  | 60  | 75      | 20  | 160  | 200     | 42 | 325 | 405     | 84  | 530  | 660     | 95  | 950  | 1100    | 240 |
| Max. torque*                       | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub> | 18 | 24      | 4  | 25   | 32      | 6 | 34 | 42      | 12 | 120 | 150     | 35  | 320  | 400     | 85 | 650 | 810     | 170 | 1060 | 1350    | 190 | 1900 | 2150    | 400 |
| Overall length                     | (mm)                                 | Α                 |    | 22      |    |      | 28      |   |    | 40      |    |     | 46      |     |      | 51      |    |     | 68      |     |      | 76      |     |      | 94      |     |
| Outer diameter                     | (mm)                                 | В                 |    | 25      |    |      | 32      |   |    | 42      |    |     | 56      |     |      | 66,5    |    |     | 82      |     |      | 102     |     |      | 135     |     |
| Outer diameter with screwhead      | d (mm)                               | Bs                |    | 25      |    |      | 32      |   |    | 44,5    |    |     | 57      |     |      | 68      |    |     | 85      |     |      | 105     |     |      | 139     |     |
| Mounting length                    | (mm)                                 | C <sub>1</sub>    |    | 8       |    |      | 10,3    |   |    | 17      |    |     | 20      |     |      | 21      |    |     | 31      |     |      | 34      |     |      | 46      |     |
| Mounting length                    | (mm)                                 | C <sub>2</sub>    |    | 12      |    |      | 20      |   |    | 25      |    |     | 27      |     |      | 32      |    |     | 45      |     |      | 55      |     |      | 60      |     |
| Inner diameter range H7            | (mm)                                 | D <sub>1</sub>    |    | 4 - 12  | ,7 |      | 5 - 16  |   |    | 8 - 25  | i  |     | 12 - 32 |     |      | 19 - 35 |    |     | 20 - 45 | 5   |      | 28 - 60 |     |      | 35 - 80 | )   |
| Outer diameter range H7            | (mm)                                 | D <sub>2</sub>    |    | 10 - 16 |    |      | 13 - 25 |   |    | 14 - 30 |    |     | 23 - 36 |     |      | 26 - 42 |    |     | 38 - 60 | )   |      | 42 - 70 |     |      | 42 - 80 | )   |
| Inner diameter max.<br>(elastomer) | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>    |    | 10,2    |    |      | 14,2    |   |    | 19,2    |    |     | 27,2    |     |      | 30,2    |    |     | 38,2    |     |      | 46,2    |     |      | 60,5    |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.       | .9)                                  | _                 |    | МЗ      |    |      | M4      |   |    | M5      |    |     | M6      |     |      | M8      |    |     | M10     |     |      | M12     |     |      | M16     |     |
| Tightening torque                  | (Nm)                                 | E <sub>1</sub>    |    | 2       |    |      | 4       |   |    | 8       |    |     | 15      |     |      | 35      |    |     | 70      |     |      | 120     |     |      | 290     |     |
| Mounting screw (ISO 4762/12.       | .9)                                  | _                 |    | M4      |    |      | M5      |   |    | M6      |    |     | M8      |     |      | M10     |    |     | M12     |     |      | M16     |     |      | M16     |     |
| Tightening torque                  | (Nm)                                 | E <sub>2</sub>    |    | 4       |    |      | 9       |   |    | 12      |    |     | 32      |     |      | 60      |    |     | 110     |     |      | 240     |     |      | 300     |     |
| Distance between centers           | (mm)                                 | F                 |    | 8       |    |      | 10,5    |   |    | 15,5    |    |     | 21      |     |      | 24      |    |     | 29      |     |      | 38      |     |      | 50,5    |     |
| Distance                           | (mm)                                 | G                 |    | 4       |    |      | 5       |   |    | 8,5     |    |     | 10      |     |      | 11      |    |     | 15      |     |      | 17,5    |     |      | 23      |     |
| Length                             | (mm)                                 | Н                 |    | 7       |    |      | 7       |   |    | 10      |    |     | 11      |     |      | 16      |    |     | 20      |     |      | 27      |     |      | 27      |     |
| Moment of inertia                  | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) |                   |    | 0,002   |    |      | 0,01    |   |    | 0,04    |    |     | 0,08    |     |      | 0,15    |    |     | 0,4     |     |      | 1,3     |     |      | 9,5     |     |
| Approx. weight                     | (kg)                                 |                   |    | 0,04    |    |      | 0,05    |   |    | 0,12    |    |     | 0,3     |     |      | 0,5     |    |     | 0,9     |     |      | 1,5     |     |      | 7,6     |     |
| Speed**                            | (rpm)                                |                   |    | 22.000  |    |      | 20.000  |   |    | 19.000  |    |     | 14.000  |     |      | 11.500  |    |     | 9.500   |     |      | 8.000   |     |      | 4.000   | ,   |

Information about static and dynamic torsional stiffness as well as max. possible misalignment see page 4

<sup>1</sup> Nm = 8,85 in lbs

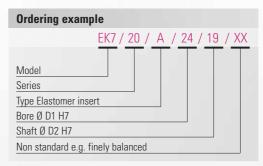
Maximum transferable torque of the clamping hub depends on the bore diameters (bore/shaft clearance 0,01 mm to 0,05 mm shaft oiled)



# TECHNICAL INFORMATION EK7

| Series | ØЗ | Ø 4 | Ø5 | Ø 8 | Ø 16 | Ø 19 | Ø 25 | Ø 30 | Ø 32 | Ø 35 | Ø 45 | Ø 50 | Ø 55 | Ø 60 | Ø 65 | Ø 70 | Ø 75 | Ø 80  |
|--------|----|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 5      |    | 1,5 | 2  | 8   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 10     |    |     | 4  | 12  | 32   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 20     |    |     |    | 20  | 35   | 45   | 60   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 60     |    |     |    |     | 50   | 80   | 100  | 110  | 120  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 150    |    |     |    |     |      | 120  | 160  | 180  | 200  | 220  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 300    |    |     |    |     |      | 200  | 230  | 300  | 350  | 380  | 420  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| 450    |    |     |    |     |      |      |      | 420  | 480  | 510  | 600  | 660  | 750  | 850  |      |      |      |       |
| 800    |    |     |    |     |      |      |      |      |      | 700  | 750  | 800  | 835  | 865  | 900  | 925  | 950  | 1.000 |

Higher torque through additional keyway possible.



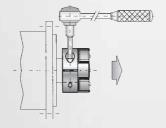
All data is subject to change without notice.

#### **Mounting instructions**

#### Mounting of the clamping hub:

Slide the coupling onto the shaft ends, at the right axial position tighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque  $E_1$ .

See page 16/collumn E<sub>1</sub>.



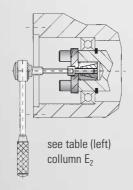
#### Dismounting of the clamping hub:

For dismounting loosen the mounting screw  $E_1$ 

#### Mounting of the expanding shaft:

Push the shaft hub into the bore, at the right axial position thighten the mounting screw to the specified tightening torque E<sub>2</sub>.

See page 16/collumn E<sub>2</sub>



#### Dismounting of the expanding shaft:

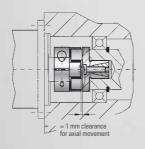
For dismounting loosen the screw  $E_2$  a few turns.

By putting pressure on the screwhead, the inner cone slides out of its sleeve

The shaft is now loose.

#### Advantage:

No access holes in the intermediate flange are neccessary in order to mount the coupling.



#### **CAUTION:**

The elastomer insert has to be able to axially move in order to compensate for axial misalignment.



# FACTORS AND SIZING CALCULATIONS

| Temperature factor $\textbf{S}_{\upsilon}$ | Α       | В       | C       |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Temperature (υ)                            | Sh 98 A | Sh 64 D | Sh 80 A |
| > -30° to -10°                             | 1,5     | 1,7     | 1,4     |
| > -10° to +30°                             | 1,0     | 1,0     | 1,0     |
| > +30° to +40°                             | 1,2     | 1,1     | 1,3     |
| > +40° to +60°                             | 1,4     | 1,3     | 1,5     |
| > +60° to +80°                             | 1,7     | 1,5     | 1,8     |
| > +80° to +100°                            | 2,0     | 1,8     | 2,1     |
| >+100° to +120°                            | _       | 2,4     | _       |

#### Start factor $S_Z$

| Z <sub>h</sub>        | up to 120 | 120 - 240 | above 240  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| <b>S</b> <sub>Z</sub> | 1,0       | 1,3       | on request |

#### Shock and load factor Sa

| Uniform load                            | <b>S</b> <sub>A</sub> = 1,0 |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Non-uniform load                        | <b>S<sub>A</sub></b> = 1,8  |
| High dynamics, frequent reversing loads | <b>S<sub>A</sub></b> = 2,5  |

= Rated torque of the coupling (Nm)

= Max. torque of the coupling (Nm)

= Existing peak torque of the coupling (Nm)

= Peak torque of the drive element (Nm)

= Rated torque of the drive element (Nm)

= Rated torque of the driven element (Nm)  $T_{IN}$ 

Power of the driven element (KW)

= Speed (rpm)

= Motor's moment of inertia (kgm²)  $\mathbf{J}_{\mathbb{A}}$ 

= Machine's moment of inertia (kgm²) (Spindle + slide +

= Moment of inertia of a coupling half at the driving end (kgm²) J₁

 $\mathbf{J}_2$ = Moment of inertia of a coupling half at the driven end (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

= Ratio of the moments of inerta driving to driven element

= Temperature of the area around the coupling

(observe radiant heat)

= Temperature factor

 $S_A$ = Shock or load factor

 $S_7$ = Start factor (factor for the number of starts/hour)

= Cycle of starts (1/h)

#### Sizing of a Servomax® Elastomer Coupling

#### 1. Calculation example without shock or reversing loads

The rated torque of the coupling  $(T_{KN})$  needs to be higher than the rated torque of the driven element  $(T_{LN})$  times the temperature factor  $S_{\upsilon}$  at the coupling for the application. If  $T_{LN}$  is not known,  $T_{AN}$  can be used for the calculation instead.

Condition:

$$T_{KN} > T_{LN} \times S_v$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$\mathbf{T}_{LN} = \frac{9550 \times \mathbf{P}_{LN}}{\mathbf{n}}$$

Calculation example: (No loads and shocks)

Drive face: DC - motor

Coupling conditions:

Driven face: Pump

 $T_{\text{AN}} = 119 \text{ Nm}$ 

υ = **70**°C  $S_v = 1.7 \text{ (for } 70^\circ/\text{Type A)}$ 

Result:

 $T_{IN} = 85 \text{ Nm}$ 

Condition:

 $\mathbf{T}_{KN} > \mathbf{T}_{LN} \times \mathbf{S}_{\upsilon}$ 

 $T_{KN} > 85 \text{ Nm x 1,7}$ 

 $T_{KN} > 144,5 \text{ Nm}$ 

A coupling type EK 2/150/A (T<sub>KN</sub> = 160 Nm) is selected

#### 2. Calculation example with shock loads

In all cases the maximum rated torque  $(T_{Kmax})$ , of the coupling can not be exceeded. First calculate the rated torque  $(T_{Km})$  of the coupling same as above. Compare this result to the peak torque  $(\mathbf{T}_s)$  times the start factor  $(\mathbf{S}_r)$  times the temperature factor  $(\mathbf{S}_n)$  for the application. The greater of the two values must be less than (TKmax) of the coupling.

Condition:

$$T_{KN} > T_{LN} \times S_{\upsilon}$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$T_{LN} = \frac{9550 \times P_{LN}}{n}$$

Condition:

$$\mathbf{T}_{\mathsf{Kmax}} > \mathbf{T}_{\mathsf{S}} \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathbf{S}_{\mathsf{Z}} \ \mathsf{x} \ \mathbf{S}_{\upsilon}$$

Auxiliary calculation:

$$\mathbf{T}_{S} = \frac{\mathbf{T}_{AS} \times \mathbf{S}_{A}}{\mathbf{m} + 1}$$

m =  $J_L + J_2$ 



## MODEL ATEX

#### AT mosphere EX plosible

change.

# The ATEX 95 / ATEX 137 is regulated by the new European directive. Generally the explosive atmosphere is classified in 3 different zones.

FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS AREAS AND EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

#### - -

A place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is present frequently, continuously or for longer periods

#### **Zone 20:**

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

#### 7one 1:

Described as a place in which an explosive atmosphere is existing of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is likely to occur in normal operation occasionally.

#### **Zone 21:**

Is relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of clouds of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

#### Zone 2:

A Place in which an explosive atmosphere is consisting out of mixture with air of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapor or mist is not likely to occur in normal operation but, if it does occur, it will persist for a short period only.

#### **Zone 22:**

Relevant for an explosive atmosphere in the form of a cloud of combustible dust in air under the same conditions as above.

Design of the Servomax EX:

**Hubs**:

In general steel or stainless steel hubs with be used *Caution:* Aluminum hubs may not be used in explosive environment.

No dimensional change of the EK standard series.

The material of the hubs and the inserts will

**Elastomer insert:** 

A special elastomer insert (Type D/92 Sh A), which is able to conduct electricity is used. This prevents the possibility of electrostatic loads and sparks.

Mounting, Sizing:

All misalignment values and the transmittable torques are reduced by 30%.

Maintanance:

A routine inspection of the coupling must be performed.

Mounting manuals:

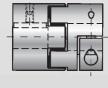
Mounting and maintanance manuals are provided with every EEx coupling.

For the classified zones 1/21 and 2/22 the Servomax<sup>®</sup> Elastomer Coupling do have an accreditation according to ATEX 95/137

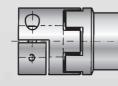
#### R+W solutions with standard components

All standards hubs and elastomer inserts are interchangable in the same sizes.

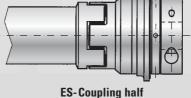
Example:



EK 1 EK 2



**EZ-Coupling half** 



ES-Coupling nai

**EK 2** 



EK 6 EKL

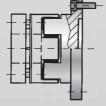
#### R+W non standard solutions with special hubs

#### EK 2 Non standard hub



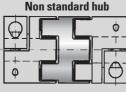
Non standard hubs for bigger bores

#### EK 6 Non standard hub

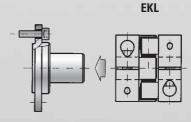


Non-standard hubs with flange

EK 2



Intermediate piece for higher lateral misalignment



Adapter flange for planetery gearboxes acc. to ISO 9409



# Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com

# QUALITY MANAGEMENT We are certified according to ISO 9001-200

TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Delivery.

#### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



#### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0.1-2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 4-100 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15-10.000~NmBore diameters 10-180~mmSingle piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOWS COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKL

From 2 – 500 Nm Bore diameters 4 – 62 mm



#### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0.05-10~NmBore diameters 1-28~mmSingle piece or press-fit design



#### SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS Series EK

From  $5-2.000\,\mathrm{Nm}$ , Shaft diameters  $5-80\,\mathrm{mm}$  backlash-free, press-fit design



#### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 - 2.000 NThread M5 - M16



#### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 – 1,5 mm

# TORQUE LIMITERS

**SERIES SK** | 0.1 - 2,800 Nm





THE ULTIMATE COUPLING FROM 0.1 - 2,800 Nm



## **SK** SERIES

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

#### Reliable Torque Overload Protection

The trend in industry is to design and incorporate more automation into production processes. Machines are becoming more accurate, requiring a higher degree of precision. They are becoming faster, using servo and DC drive technology, and they are more rigid to withstand the dynamic loads necessary to increase capacity and productivity.

Torque overloads caused by material jams, operator error, or a whole host of unforeseen reasons pose a significant threat to machine downtime.

Machine downtime in an automated production environment is very costly. Broken components, expensive technicians, and long lead times for custom components can make the difference between operating profitably or not. Torque overload couplings are an inexpensive insurance against downtime.

This catalog contains many different torque overload coupling designs. They all incorporate the patented R+W design principle. The couplings are all torsionally rigid with absolute zero backlash.

The use of a patented R+W Torque Limiter will isolate the driving from the driven elements within a matter of milliseconds, once the torque reaches a preset overload value. Incorporating **R+W Torque limiting couplings** into modern machine design will help insure high productivity and higher profits.



#### **Areas of application**

- Machine tools
- CNC machining centers
- Woodworking machines
- Automation equipment
- Textile machinery
- Industrial robots
- Sheet metal processing machines
- Printing + Converting machinery
- Servo + DC motor drives

#### **Features**

- Precise overload protection
- Absolutely backlash-free and torsionally rigid (R+W patented principle)
- Compact, simple design
- Disengagement detection is achieved through indexing ring movement
- Low residual friction following disengagement
- Low moment of inertia
- Disengagement within msecs

#### Table of contents

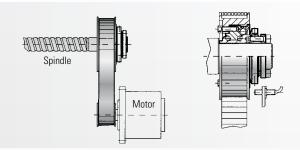
| Coupling designs  | Page 3     |
|---|------------|
| Overview of possible function systems   | Page 4/5   |
| Torque limiter <b>model SK 1 / SKP</b> Single-position, multi-position, load holding, full disengagement versions | Page 6/7   |
| Torque limiter <b>model SK 2</b> Single-position, multi-position, load holding, full disengagement versions       | Page 8     |
| Torque limiter <b>model SK 3</b> Single-position, multi-position, load holding, full disengagement versions       | Page 9     |
| Torque limiter <b>model SK 5</b> Single-position, multi-position, load holding, full disengagement versions       | Page 10/11 |
| Accessories   | Page 12    |
| General function  | Page 13/14 |
| Assembly and disassembly  | Page 15    |
| Important additional information  | Page 16    |
| Selection   | Page 17/18 |
| Important additional information  | Page 19    |
| Product range   | Page 20    |

MODELS FEATURES POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS



### With conical clamp or clamping hub

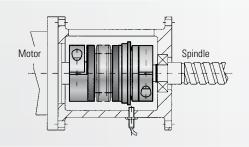
- Integral bearings for timing belt pulley or sprocket gear
- Compact, simple design
- Adjustable settings





#### With clamping hub for direct drives

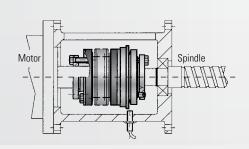
- Easy assembly
- Low moment of inertia
- Small installation space
- Compensates for shaft misalignment
- Adjustable settings





## With conical clamp connection for direct drives

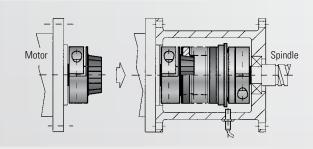
- High clamping forces
- High degree of operational dependability
- Compensates for shaft misalignment
- Adjustable settings





### With clamping hub, press-fit version for direct drives

- Easy mounting and dismounting
- Electrically and thermally insulated
- Compensates for shaft misalignment
- Adjustable settings

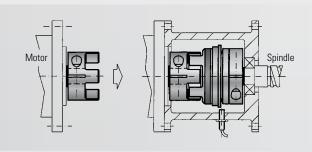




### With clamping hub, press-fit version for direct drives

- Easy assembly
- Dampens vibrations
- Compensates for shaft misalignment
- Adjustable settings

(see separate catalog)

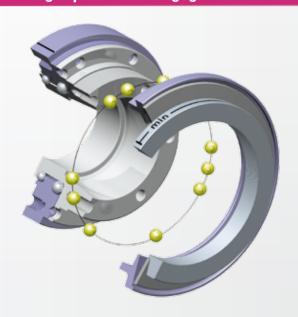




# **OVERVIEW**

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

#### **Single-position re-engagement**



#### **Standard version**

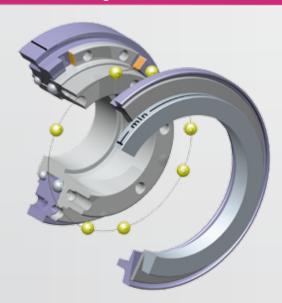
- After the overload has been removed, the coupling will reengage precisely 360 ° from the original disengagement position.
- Signal at overload
- Suitable for use, in machine tools, packing machines and automation systems and other applications requiring precise timing.



# R+WTORQU

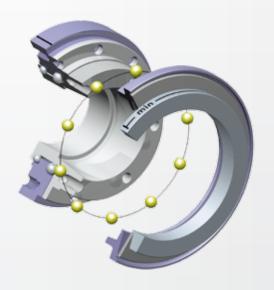
- Torque measurement coupling
- In the event of a torque overload, the drive and driven elements are not separated and are only allowed limited rotation.
- Guaranteed to hold the load and signal an overload.
- Automatic engagement after the torque level has dropped.
- Signal at overload to detect with mechanical switch or proximity sensor.
- Suitable for use, on presses, load lifting equipment or on any applications where the drive and driven elements cannot be separated.

#### **Load holding Version**



# POSSIBLE FUNCTION SYSTEMS

#### **Multi-position coupling**



- Coupling re-engages at multiple set angular intervals.
- Immediate availability of the machine as soon as the overload has been removed.
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor
- Standard engagement every 60°
- Engagement after 30, 45, 90 and 120 degrees optional

# LIMITERS

#### Indication:

Coupling can be disengaged manually.

Please contact R+W.

- Permanent separation of drive and driven face in the event of a torque overload.
- Signal at overload with mechanical switch or proximity sensor
- No residual friction
- Rotating elements slow down freely
- Coupling can be re-engaged manually (Engagement every 60°); other engagements optional
- For use in high dynamic applications

#### **Full disengagement**







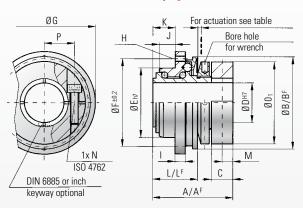
# MODEL SK1/SKP

#### **BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITER**

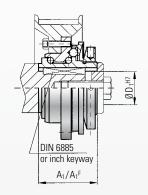
#### with conical clamp connection

#### Miniature Design Series 1.5 - 10

SK 1 with clamping hub

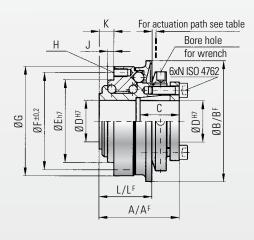


#### SKP with a pure key connection

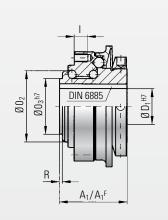


#### Design Series 15-2,500

SK 1 with conical clamp



#### SKP with a pure key connection



#### Material

High-strength steel

#### Design

Model SK1 from 1.5-10 Nm with clamping hub

Model SK1 from 15-2,800 Nm with conical clamp Optional clamping hub available upon request

Model SKP with pure keyway connection

#### Temperature range:

-30° C to +120° C Temperature peaks up to + 150° C

#### Backlash:

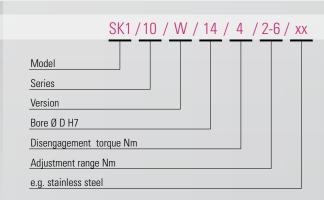
Absolutely backlash-free as a result of the frictional clamp connection and the patented R+W principle

#### Service life:

These couplings are maintenance-free and have extreme service life as long as all the performance units are not exceeded.

Optional sealed version for wash down and foodservice application. See page 16

#### **Ordering specifications**



#### Possible versions

W = Single-position engagement

D = Multi-position engagement

= Load holding

= Full disengagement

For the maximum permissible radial load capacity for all SK 1 / SKP models, see installation instructions on page 14





with pure keyway connection

|  |                         |                             |                          | Miniatur                      | e Design            |                     |                                 |                                  |                          |                           |                                       |                               |                              |                               |                                  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B4 1 1 01/ 4/01/   | /D                      |                             |                          |                               |                     |                     |                                 |                                  |                          | Seri                      | es                                    |                               |                              |                               |                                  |                                     |
| Model SK 1/SK  | (P                      |                             | 1.5                      | 2                             | 4.5                 | 10                  | 15                              | 30                               | 60                       | 150                       | 200                                   | 300                           | 500                          | 800                           | 1500                             | 2500                                |
| Adjustment range possible from - to (approx. values)                 | (Nm)                    | T <sub>KN</sub>             | 0.1-1<br>or<br>0.3-2     | 0.2-1.5<br>0.5-2.2<br>1.5-3.5 | 1-3<br>2-4.5<br>3-7 | 2-6<br>4-12<br>7-18 | 5-15<br>12-25<br>20-40<br>35-70 | 5-20<br>10-30<br>20-60<br>50-100 | 10-30<br>25-80<br>50-115 | 20-70<br>45-150<br>80-225 | 30-90<br>60-200<br>140-280<br>250-400 | 100-200<br>150-240<br>220-440 | 80-200<br>200-350<br>320-650 | 400-650<br>500-800<br>650-950 | 600-800<br>700-1200<br>1000-1800 | 1500-2000<br>2000-2500<br>2300-2800 |
| Adjustment range possible from - to (approx. va (full disengagement) | alues)<br>(Nm)          | T <sub>KN</sub>             | 0.3-0.8<br>or<br>0.6-1.3 | 0.5-2                         | 2.5-4.5             | 2-5<br>4-10<br>8-15 | 7-15                            | 8-20<br>or<br>16-30              | 10-30<br>20-40<br>30-60  | 20-60<br>40-80<br>80-150  | 80-140<br>or<br>130-200               | 120-180<br>or<br>130-300      | 50-150<br>100-300<br>250-500 | 200-400<br>or<br>450-850      | 1000-1250<br>or<br>1250-1500     | 1400-2200<br>or<br>1800-2700        |
| Overall length   | (mm)                    | А                           | 23                       | 28                            | 32                  | 39                  | 40                              | 50                               | 54                       | 58                        | 63                                    | 70                            | 84                           | 95                            | 109                              | 146                                 |
| Overall length (full disengagement)                                  | (mm)                    | A <sup>F</sup>              | 23                       | 28                            | 32                  | 39                  | 40                              | 50                               | 54                       | 58                        | 66                                    | 73                            | 88                           | 95                            | 117                              | 152                                 |
| Overall length A1  | (mm)                    | A <sub>1</sub>              | 15.5                     | 20                            | 22                  | 28                  | 34                              | 43                               | 46                       | 48.5                      | 54                                    | 57                            | 71.5                         | 80                            | 93                               | 135                                 |
| Overall length A1 (full disengagement)                               | (mm)                    | A <sub>1</sub> <sup>F</sup> | 15.5                     | 20                            | 22                  | 28                  | 34                              | 43                               | 46                       | 48.5                      | 57                                    | 60                            | 75                           | 91                            | 110                              | 141                                 |
| Actuation ring Ø   | (mm)                    | В                           | 23                       | 29                            | 35                  | 45                  | 55                              | 65                               | 73                       | 92                        | 99                                    | 120                           | 135                          | 152                           | 174                              | 242                                 |
| Actuation ring Ø (full disengagement)                                | (mm)                    | B <sup>F</sup>              | 24                       | 32                            | 42                  | 51.5                | 62                              | 70                               | 83                       | 98                        | 117                                   | 132                           | 155                          | 177                           | 187                              | 258                                 |
| Clamping fit length  | (mm)                    | С                           | 7                        | 8                             | 11                  | 11                  | 19                              | 22                               | 27.5                     | 32                        | 32                                    | 41                            | 41                           | 49                            | 61                               | 80                                  |
| Inner diameter from Ø bis Ø H7                                       | 7 (mm)                  | D                           | 4-8                      | 4-12                          | 5-14                | 6-20                | 8-22                            | 12-22                            | 12-29                    | 15-37                     | 20-44                                 | 25-56                         | 25-56                        | 30-60                         | 35-70                            | 50-100                              |
| Inner diameter max. Ø H7   | (mm)                    | D <sub>1</sub>              | 8                        | 10                            | 12                  | 16                  | 19                              | 25.4                             | 30                       | 38                        | 44                                    | 50                            | 58                           | 60                            | 73                               | 95                                  |
| Centering diameter h7  | (mm)                    | Е                           | 14                       | 22                            | 25                  | 34                  | 40                              | 47                               | 55                       | 68                        | 75                                    | 82                            | 90                           | 100                           | 125                              | 168                                 |
| Hole circle diameter ± 0.2   | (mm)                    | F                           | 22                       | 28                            | 35                  | 43                  | 47                              | 54                               | 63                       | 78                        | 85                                    | 98                            | 110                          | 120                           | 148                              | 202                                 |
| Flange diameter -0.2   | (mm)                    | G                           | 26                       | 32                            | 40                  | 50                  | 53                              | 63                               | 72                       | 87                        | 98                                    | 112                           | 128                          | 140                           | 165                              | 240                                 |
| Thread   |                         | Н                           | 4xM2                     | 4xM2.5                        | 6xM2.5              | 6xM3                | 6xM4                            | 6xM5                             | 6xM5                     | 6xM6                      | 6xM6                                  | 6xM8                          | 6xM8                         | 6xM10                         | 6xM12                            | 6xM16                               |
| Thread length  | (mm)                    | 1                           | 3                        | 4                             | 4                   | 5                   | 6                               | 8                                | 9                        | 10                        | 10                                    | 10                            | 12                           | 15                            | 16                               | 24                                  |
| Centering length -0.2  | (mm)                    | J                           | 2.5                      | 3.5                           | 5                   | 8                   | 3                               | 5                                | 5                        | 5                         | 5                                     | 6                             | 9                            | 10                            | 13.5                             | 20                                  |
| Distance   | (mm)                    | K                           | 5                        | 6                             | 8                   | 11                  | 8                               | 11                               | 11                       | 12                        | 12                                    | 15                            | 21                           | 19                            | 25                               | 34                                  |
| Distance   | (mm)                    | L                           | 11                       | 15                            | 17                  | 22                  | 27                              | 35                               | 37                       | 39                        | 44                                    | 47                            | 59                           | 67                            | 82                               | 108                                 |
| Distance   | (mm)                    | LF                          | 11.5                     | 16                            | 18                  | 23                  | 27                              | 37                               | 39                       | 41.5                      | 47                                    | 51.5                          | 62                           | 75                            | 91                               | 120                                 |
| Distance   | (mm)                    | М                           | 2.5                      | 5                             | 4                   | 5                   |                                 |                                  |                          |                           |                                       |                               |                              |                               |                                  |                                     |
| Screw ISO 4762   |                         | N                           | M2.5                     | M3                            | M4                  | M4                  | M4                              | M5                               | M5                       | M6                        | M6                                    | M8                            | M8                           | M10                           | M12                              | M16                                 |
| Tightening torque in   | (Nm)                    | IN                          | 1                        | 2                             | 4                   | 4.5                 | 4                               | 4                                | 7                        | 12                        | 14                                    | 18                            | 25                           | 36                            | 70                               | 120                                 |
| Outside diameter clamp ring  | (mm)                    | 01                          | 20                       | 25                            | 32                  | 40                  |                                 |                                  |                          |                           |                                       |                               |                              |                               |                                  |                                     |
| Diameter   | (mm)                    | 02                          | 13                       | 18                            | 21                  | 30                  | 35                              | 42                               | 49                       | 62                        | 67                                    | 75                            | 84                           | 91                            | 112                              | 154                                 |
| Diameter h7  | (mm)                    | 03                          | 11                       | 14                            | 17                  | 24                  | 27                              | 32                               | 39                       | 50                        | 55                                    | 65                            | 72                           | 75                            | 92                               | 128                                 |
| Distance between centers   | (mm)                    | Р                           | 6.5                      | 8                             | 10                  | 15                  |                                 |                                  |                          |                           |                                       |                               |                              |                               |                                  |                                     |
| Distance   | (mm)                    | R                           | 1                        | 1.3                           | 1.5                 | 1.5                 | 2.5                             | 2.5                              | 2.5                      | 2.5                       | 3                                     | 3                             | 4                            | 4                             | 4.5                              | 6                                   |
| Moment of inertia  | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²) | $J_{\rm ges}$               | 0.01                     | 0.02                          | 0.05                | 0.07                | 0.15                            | 0.25                             | 0.50                     | 1.60                      | 2.70                                  | 5.20                          | 8.60                         | 20                            | 31.5                             | 210                                 |
| Approx. weight   | (kg)                    |                             | 0.03                     | 0.065                         | 0.12                | 0.22                | 0.4                             | 0.7                              | 1.0                      | 1.3                       | 2.0                                   | 3.0                           | 4.0                          | 5.5                           | 10                               | 28                                  |
| Actuation path   | (mm)                    |                             | 0.7                      | 0.8                           | 0.8                 | 1.2                 | 1.5                             | 1.5                              | 1.7                      | 1.9                       | 2.2                                   | 2.2                           | 2.2                          | 2.2                           | 3.0                              | 3.0                                 |

#### $A^F$ , $B^F$ , $L^F$ = Full disengagement version

www.rwcouplings.com R+W

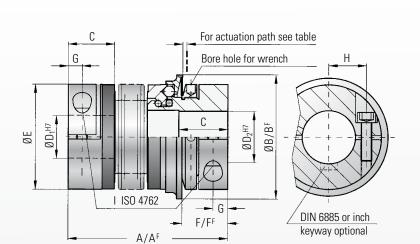


Material:



# MODEL SK2

#### **BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITER**



Optional sealed version for wash down and food service application. See page 16.

#### with clamping hub

Bellows made of highly elastic stainless steel Safety section: High strength hardened steel Hub material: up to series 80 aluminium

from series 150 steel

**Design:** With a single radial clamping screw per hub

Temperature range: -30° C to +120° C

**Backlash:** Absolutely backlash free as a result of the frictional clamp connection and the patented

R+W principle

Service life: These coupling are maintenance free and have

extreme service life as long as the performance

limits are not ecxeeded.

**Fit tolerance:** Tolerance between hub and shaft 0.01-0.05 mm

Ordering

**specifications**: see page 11

| Model SK 2   |                                |                             |                        |                  |      |                   |      |      |      |                 |      |                 | Se   | ries            | S    |      |      |                    |      |                      |      |                     |      |                               |                              |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| woder 5K Z   |                                | 1.5                         | 2                      | 4.5              |      | 10                |      | 1    | 5    | 3               | 0    | 6               | 0    | 8               | 0    | 15   | 50   | 20                 | 00   | 30                   | 00   | 50                  | 00   | 800                           | 1500                         |
| Adjustment range possible from - to (approx. values) (Nm)                      | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 0.1-0.6<br>0.4-1<br>0.8-1.5 | 0.2-1.5<br>or<br>0.5-2 | 1-3<br>or<br>3-6 |      | 2-6<br>or<br>4-12 |      | 5-2  | 20   | 10-<br>c<br>20- | ır   | 10-<br>0<br>25- | r    | 20-<br>0<br>30- | r    | 40-1 | 160  | 30-<br>60-<br>120- | 160  | 100-<br>150-<br>200- | 240  | 80-<br>200-<br>300- | -350 | 400-650<br>500-800<br>650-850 |                              |
| Adjustment range possible from - to (approx. values) (full disengagement) (Nm) | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 0.3-0.8<br>or<br>0.6-1.3    | 0.5-2                  | 2.5-4.           | 5    | 2-5<br>or<br>5-10 |      | 7-   | 15   | 8-<br>0<br>16-  | ır   | 20-<br>0<br>30- | r    | 20-<br>0<br>40- | ır   | 80-  | 150  | 80-<br>0<br>130-   | r    | 120-<br>0<br>180-    |      | 60-<br>100-<br>250- | -300 | or                            | 1000-1250<br>or<br>1250-1500 |
| Overall length (mm)  | А                              | 42                          | 46 51                  | 57 6             | 5    | 65                | 74   | 75   | 82   | 87              | 95   | 102             | 112  | 115             | 127  | 116  | 128  | 128                | 140  | 139                  | 153  | 163                 | 177  | 190                           | 223                          |
| Overall length,<br>(full disengagement) (mm)                                   | A <sup>F</sup>                 | 42                          | 46 51                  | 57 6             | 5    | 65                | 74   | 75   | 82   | 87              | 95   | 102             | 112  | 117             | 129  | 118  | 130  | 131                | 143  | 142                  | 156  | 167                 | 181  | 201                           | 232                          |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm)  | В                              | 23                          | 29                     | 35               |      | 45                |      | 5    | 5    | 6               | 5    | 7               | 3    | 9               | 2    | 9:   | 2    | 9                  | 9    | 12                   | 20   | 13                  | 35   | 152                           | 174                          |
| Actuation ring Ø (ful disengagement) (mm)                                      | B <sup>F</sup>                 | 24                          | 32                     | 42               |      | 51.5              | 5    | 6    | 2    | 7               | 0    | 8               | 3    | 9               | 8    | 9    | 8    | 11                 | 7    | 13                   | 32   | 15                  | 55   | 177                           | 187                          |
| Fit length (mm)  |                                | 11                          | 13                     | 16               |      | 16                |      | 2    | 2    | 2               | 7    | 3               | 1    | 3               | 5    | 3    | 5    | 4                  | 0    | 4                    | 2    | 5                   | 1    | 48                            | 67                           |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)   | D <sub>1</sub> /D <sub>2</sub> | 3-8                         | 4-12                   | 5-14             |      | 6-20              | )    | 10-  | -26  | 12-             | -30  | 15-             | -32  | 19-             | -42  | 19-  | 42   | 24-                | 45   | 30-                  | -60  | 35                  | -60  | 40-75                         | 50-80                        |
| Outer diameter of coupling (mm)  | Е                              | 19                          | 25                     | 32               |      | 40                |      | 4    | 9    | 5               | 5    | 6               | 6    | 8               | 1    | 8    | 1    | 9                  | 0    | 11                   | 10   | 12                  | 23   | 134                           | 157                          |
| Distance (mm)  |                                | 12                          | 13                     | 15               |      | 17                |      | 1    | 9    | 2               | 4    | 3               | 0    | 3               | 1    | 3    | 1    | 3                  | 5    | 3                    | 5    | 4                   | 5    | 50                            | 63                           |
| Distance (full disengagement) (mm)   | F <sup>F</sup>                 | 11.5                        | 12                     | 14               |      | 16                |      | 1    | 9    | 2               | 2    | 2               | 9    | 3               | 1    | 31   | 0    | 3                  | 3    | 3                    | 5    | 4                   | 3    | 54                            | 61                           |
| Distance (mm)  |                                | 3.5                         | 4                      | 5                |      | 5                 |      | 6.   | 5    | 7               | .5   | 9.              | .5   | 1               | 1    | 1    | 1    | 12                 | .5   | 1                    | 3    | 1                   | 7    | 18                            | 22.5                         |
| Distance between centers (mm)  | Н                              | 6                           | 8                      | 10               |      | 15                |      | 1    | 7    | 1               | 9    | 2               | 3    | 2               | 7    | 2    | 7    | 3                  | 1    | 3                    | 9    | 4                   | 1    | 2x48                          | 2x55                         |
| ISO 4762 screws  | - 1                            | M2.5                        | M3                     | M4               |      | M4                |      | M    | 15   | N               | 16   | N               | 18   | М               | 10   | M    | 10   | М                  | 12   | М                    | 12   | М                   | 16   | 2xM16                         | 2xM20                        |
| Tightening torque (Nm)   | 1                              | 0.85                        | 2                      | 4                |      | 4.5               |      | 8    | 3    | 1               | 5    | 4               | 0    | 5               | 0    | 7    | 0    | 12                 | 20   | 13                   | 30   | 20                  | 00   | 250                           | 470                          |
| Approx. weight (kg)  |                                | 0.035                       | 0.07                   | 0.2              |      | 0.3               |      | 0.   | 4    | 0               | .6   | 1.              | .0   | 2.              | .0   | 2.   | 4    | 4.                 | 0    | 5.                   | 9    | 9                   | .6   | 14                            | 21                           |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm²)                                      | $J_{\rm ges}$                  | 0.01                        | 0.01 0.01              | 0.02 0.          | 02 0 | 0.06 0            | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.27            | 0.32 | 0.75            | 0.80 | 1.80            | 1.90 | 2.50 | 2.80 | 5.10               | 5.30 | 11.5                 | 11.8 | 22.8                | 23.0 | 42.0                          | 83.0                         |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)                                   | C <sub>T</sub>                 | 0.07                        | 1.2 1.3                | 7 !              | 5    | 9                 | 8    | 20   | 15   | 39              | 28   | 76              | 55   | 129             | 85   | 175  | 110  | 191                | 140  | 420                  | 350  | 510                 | 500  | 780                           | 1304                         |
| Lateral misalignment max. (mm)   |                                | 0.15                        | 0.15 0.20              | 0.20 0.          | 25 ( | 0.20 0            | ).30 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.20            | 0.25 | 0.20            | 0.25 | 0.20            | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.25               | 0.30 | 0.25                 | 0.30 | 0.30                | 0.35 | 0.35                          | 0.35                         |
| Angular misalignment max. (degrees)  |                                | 1                           | 1 1.5                  | 1.5              | 2    | 1.5               | 2    | 1    | 1.5  | 1               | 1.5  | 1               | 1.5  | 1               | 1.5  | 1    | 1.5  | 1.5                | 2    | 1.5                  | 2    | 2                   | 2.5  | 2.5                           | 2.5                          |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)  |                                | 70                          | 40 30                  | 290 4            | 5    | 280 1             | 145  | 475  | 137  | 900             | 270  | 1200            | 420  | 920             | 255  | 1550 | 435  | 2040               | 610  | 3750                 | 1050 | 2500                | 840  | 2000                          | 3600                         |
| Actuation path (mm)  |                                | 0.7                         | 0.8                    | 0.8              |      | 1.2               |      | 1.   | 5    | 1.              | .5   | 1.              | .7   | 1.              | .9   | 1.   | 9    | 2.                 | 2    | 2.                   | 2    | 2                   | .2   | 2.2                           | 3                            |

AF, BF, FF = Full disengagement version

(smaller sizes on request)



**Material:** 

Design:

# MODEL SK3

#### **BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITER**

# For actuation path see table Bore hole for wrench

I ISO 4017

with tapered clamp connection

Bellows made of highly elastic stainless steel Safety section: High strength hardened steel.

Hub material: Steel

With slotted tapered conical sleeves and removal

jack screws

Temperature range: -30° C to +120° C

**Backlash:** Absolutely backlash free as a result of the frictional clamp connection and the patented

R+W principle

**Service life:** These coupling are maintenance free and have extreme service life as long as the performance

limits are not ecxeeded.

**Fit tolerance:** Tolerance between hub and shaft 0.01-0.05 mm

Ordering specifications:

see page 11

Optional sealed version for wash down and foodservice application. See page 16.

removal jack screws

A/AF

| Madal CV 2   | Model SK 3                           |                 |      |                     |      |                  |      |                  |                    |      |                    | Sei  | ies               |                      |                      |      |                               |                                  |                                     |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model 2K 3   |                                      |                 | 1    | 5                   | 3    | 0                | 6    | 0                | 15                 | 50   | 20                 | 00   | 30                | 00                   | 50                   | 00   | 800                           | 1500                             | 2500                                |
| Adjustment range possible from (approx. values)                      | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub> | 5-   | 20                  |      | -25<br>or<br>-40 | C    | -30<br>or<br>-80 | 20-<br>45-<br>80-: | 150  | 30-<br>60-<br>140- | 160  |                   | -200<br>-240<br>-400 | 80-2<br>200-<br>300- | 350  | 400-650<br>500-800<br>600-900 | 650-850<br>700-1200<br>1000-1800 | 1500-2000<br>2000-2500<br>2300-2800 |
| Adjustment range possible from (approx. values) (full disengagement) | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub> | 7-   | 7-15                |      | 20<br>or<br>-30  | C    | -40<br>or<br>-60 | 20-<br>40-<br>80-  | -80  | 80-<br>0<br>130-   | r    | 120-<br>c<br>180- | ır                   | 60-<br>100-<br>250-  | 300  | 200-400<br>or<br>450-800      | 1000-1250<br>or<br>1250-1500     | 1400-2200<br>or<br>1800-2700        |
| Overall length   | (mm)                                 | А               | 62   | 69                  | 72   | 80               | 84   | 94               | 93                 | 105  | 99                 | 111  | 114               | 128                  | 123                  | 136  | 151                           | 175                              | 246                                 |
| Overall length (full disengagement)                                  | (mm)                                 | A <sup>F</sup>  | 62   | 69                  | 72   | 80               | 84   | 94               | 93                 | 105  | 102                | 114  | 117               | 131                  | 127                  | 140  | 151                           | 184                              | 252                                 |
| Actuation ring Ø   | (mm)                                 | В               | 5    | 55                  |      | 5                | 7    | 3                | 9                  | 2    | 9                  | 9    | 12                | 20                   | 13                   | 35   | 152                           | 174                              | 243                                 |
| Actuation ring Ø (full disengagement)                                | (mm)                                 | B <sup>F</sup>  | 6    | 62                  |      | 0                | 8    | 3                | 9                  | 8    | 11                 | 17   | 13                | 32                   | 15                   | 55   | 177                           | 187                              | 258                                 |
| Fit length   | (mm)                                 | С               | 1    | 19                  |      | 2                | 2    | 7                | 3                  | 2    | 3                  | 2    | 4                 | 1                    | 4                    | 1    | 49                            | 61                               | 80                                  |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7  | (mm)                                 | $D_1/D_2$       | 10-  | -22                 | 12   | -23              | 12-  | -29              | 15-                | -37  | 20-                | -44  | 25                | -56                  | 25-                  | -60  | 30-60                         | 35-70                            | 50-100                              |
| Outer diameter of coupling   | (mm)                                 | Е               | 4    | 9                   | 5    | 5                | 6    | 6                | 8                  | 1    | 9                  | 0    | 1                 | 10                   | 12                   | 23   | 133                           | 157                              | 200                                 |
| Distance   | (mm)                                 |                 | 1    | 3                   | 1    | 6                | 1    | 8                | 1                  | 9    | 1                  | 9    | 2                 | 3                    | 2                    | 5    | 31                            | 30                               | 37                                  |
| Distance (full disengagement)  | (mm)                                 | F <sup>F</sup>  | 1    | 3                   | 1    | 4                | 1    | 7                | 1                  | 8    | 1                  | 7    | 2                 | 0                    | 2                    | 2    | 20                            | 26                               | 31                                  |
| 6x ISO 4017  |                                      | -               | N    | 14                  | N    | 15               | N    | 15               | N                  | 16   | N                  | 16   | N                 | 18                   | N                    | 18   | M10                           | M12                              | M16                                 |
| Tightening torque  | (Nm)                                 | -               | 4    | 1                   | (    | 6                | {    | 3                | 1                  | 2    | 1                  | 4    | 1                 | 8                    | 2                    | 5    | 40                            | 70                               | 120                                 |
| Approx. weight   | (kg)                                 |                 | 0    | .3                  | 0    | .4               | 1.   | .2               | 2.                 | .3   | 3.                 | .0   | 5                 | .0                   | 6.                   | 5    | 9.0                           | 16.3                             | 35                                  |
| Moment of inertia  | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | $J_{ges}$       | 0.10 | 0.15                | 0.28 | 0.30             | 0.75 | 0.80             | 1.90               | 2.00 | 2.80               | 3.00 | 5.50              | 6.00                 | 11.0                 | 12.8 | 20.00                         | 42.00                            | 257                                 |
| Torsional stiffness  | (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)             | $C_T$           | 20   | 15                  | 39   | 28               | 76   | 55               | 175                | 110  | 191                | 140  | 420               | 350                  | 510                  | 500  | 780                           | 1304                             | 3400                                |
| Lateral misalignment max.  | (mm)                                 |                 | 0.15 | 0.20                | 0.20 | 0.25             | 0.20 | 0.25             | 0.20               | 0.25 | 0.25               | 0.30 | 0.25              | 0.30                 | 0.30                 | 0.35 | 0.35                          | 0.35                             | 0.35                                |
| Angular misalignment max.  | (degrees)                            |                 | 1    | 1.5                 | 1    | 1.5              | 1    | 1.5              | 1                  | 1.5  | 1.5                | 2    | 1.5               | 2                    | 2                    | 2.5  | 2.5                           | 2.5                              | 2.5                                 |
| Lateral spring stiffness   | (N/mm)                               |                 | 475  | 137                 | 900  | 270              | 1200 | 380              | 1550               | 435  | 2040               | 610  | 3750              | 1050                 | 2500                 | 840  | 2000                          | 3600                             | 6070                                |
| Actuation path   | (mm)                                 |                 | 1.   | - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 |      | .5               | 1.   | .7               | 1.                 | .9   | 2                  | .2   | 2                 | .2                   | 2.                   | 2    | 2.2                           | 3                                | 3                                   |

A<sup>F</sup>, B<sup>F</sup>, F<sup>F</sup> = Full disengagement version



Material:

Clamping

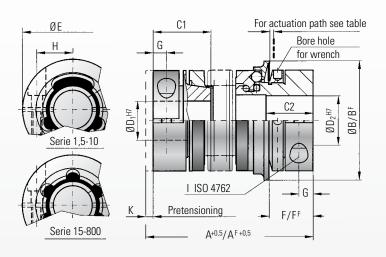
hubs:

Design:



# MODEL **SK5**

#### **BACKLASH FREE TORQUE LIMITER**



Optional sealed version for wash down and foodservice application. See page 16.

#### press-fit version, with clamping hub

Bellows made of highly elastic stainless steel Safety section: High strength hardened steel

up to series 80 aluminium from series 150 steel

With a single radial clamping screw per hub

Temperature range: -30° C to +120° C

**Backlash:** Absolutely backlash free as a result of the frictional clamp connection and the patented

R+W principle

Service life: These couplings are maintenance free and have

extreme service life as long as the performance

limits are not ecxeeded.

**Fit tolerance:** Tolerance between hub and shaft 0.01-0.05 mm

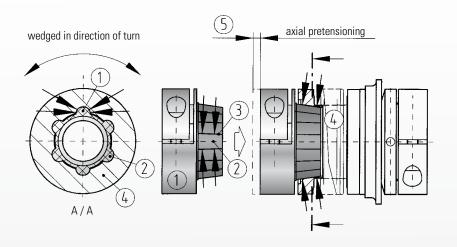
Ordering specifications: Page 11

| Madal CV E   |                                |                             |                  |      |               |       |               |      |        |       |                 | Se   | ries            |       |                  |      |        |       |                      |      |                      |      |                               |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------------|------|--------|-------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------|------------------|------|--------|-------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| Model SK 5   |                                | 1.5                         | 2                | 2    | 4.            | .5    | 1             | 0    | 1      | 5     | 3               | 0    | 6               | 0     | 8                | 0    | 15     | 50    | 30                   | 00   | 50                   | 00   | 800                           |
| Adjustment range possible from - to (approx. values) (Nm)                            | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 0.1-0.6<br>0.4-1<br>0.8-1.5 | 0.2-<br>0<br>0.5 | r    | 1.<br>0<br>3. | r     | 2-<br>0<br>4- | r    | 5-2    | 20    | 10-<br>0<br>20- | r    | 10-<br>0<br>25- | r     | 20-<br>oi<br>30- | r    | 40-    | 160   | 100-<br>150-<br>200- | 240  | 80-2<br>200-<br>300- | 350  | 400-650<br>500-800<br>650-850 |
| Adjustment range<br>possible from - to (approx. values)<br>(full disengagement) (Nm) | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 0.3-0.8<br>or<br>0.6-1.3    | 0.5              | i-2  | 2.5           | -4.5  | 2-<br>0<br>5- | r    | 7-     | 15    | 8-2<br>0<br>16- | r    | 20-<br>0<br>30- | r     | 20-<br>01<br>40- | r    | 80-    | 150   | 120-<br>0<br>160-    | r    | 60-<br>100-<br>250-  | 300  | 200-400<br>or<br>450-800      |
| Overall length +0,5 inserted (mm)  | А                              | 44                          | 48               | 54   | 60            | 68    | 70            | 79   | 76     | 83    | 89              | 97   | 105             | 115   | 115              | 127  | 116    | 128   | 143                  | 157  | 166                  | 180  | 196                           |
| Overall length +0,5 inserted (full disengagement) (mm)                               | A <sup>F</sup>                 | 44                          | 48               | 54   | 60            | 68    | 70            | 79   | 76     | 83    | 89              | 97   | 105             | 115   | 117              | 129  | 118    | 130   | 146                  | 160  | 170                  | 184  | 207                           |
| Actuation ring Ø (mm)  | В                              | 23                          | 29               | 9    | 3             | 5     | 4             | 5    | 5      | 5     | 6               | 5    | 7               | 3     | 92               | 2    | 9      | 2     | 12                   | 20   | 13                   | 35   | 152                           |
| Actuation ring Ø (full disengagement) (mm)   | B <sup>F</sup>                 | 24                          | 32               | 2    | 4             | 2     | 51            | .5   | 6      | 2     | 7(              | )    | 8               | 3     | 98               | 3    | 9      | 8     | 13                   | 32   | 15                   | 55   | 176                           |
| Fit length C <sub>1</sub> /C <sub>2</sub> (mm)                                       | C <sub>1</sub> /C <sub>2</sub> | 14 11                       | 16/              | 13   | 19,           | /16   | 21/           | 16   | 28/    | ′22   | 33/             | 27   | 39/             | /31   | 43/              | 35   | 43/    | /35   | 52/                  | 42   | 61/                  | /52  | 74/48                         |
| Inner diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)   | $D_1$                          | 3-8                         | 4-1              | 12   | 5-            | 16    | 5-2           | 20   | 8-2    | 22    | 10-             | 25   | 12-             | 32    | 14-              | 38   | 14-    | -38   | 30-                  | 56   | 35-                  | -60  | 40-75                         |
| Outer diameter from Ø to Ø H7 (mm)   | $D_2$                          | 3-8                         | 4-1              | 12   | 5-            | 14    | 5-2           | 20   | 8-2    | 26    | 10-             | 30   | 12-             | 32    | 14-              | 42   | 14-    | -42   | 30-                  | 60   | 35-                  | 60   | 40-75                         |
| Outer diameter of coupling (mm)  | E                              | 19                          | 2                | 5    | 3             | 2     | 4             | 0    | 4      | 9     | 5               | 5    | 6               | 6     | 81               | 1    | 8      | 1     | 11                   | 0    | 12                   | 23   | 134                           |
| Distance (mm)  |                                | 12                          | 13               | 3    | 1             | 5     | 1             | 7    | 1      | 9     | 2               | 4    | 3               | 0     | 31               | 1    | 3      | 1     | 3                    | 5    | 4                    | 5    | 50                            |
| Distance<br>(full disengagement) (mm)  |                                | 11.5                        | 12               | 2    | 1             | 4     | 11            | 6    | 1      | 9     | 22              | 2    | 2               | 9     | 31               | 1    | 3      | 0     | 36                   | 6    | 4                    | 3    | 54                            |
| Distance (mm)  | G                              | 3.5                         | 4                |      |               | 5     | 5             | i    | 6.     | 5     | 7.              | 5    | 9.              | 5     | 11               | 1    | 1      | 1     | 13                   | 3    | 1                    | 7    | 18                            |
| Distance between centers (mm)  |                                | 6                           | 8                | }    | 1             | 0     | 1             | 5    | 1      | 7     | 19              | 9    | 2               | 3     | 27               | 7    | 2      | 7     | 39                   | 9    | 4                    | 1    | 2x48                          |
| ISO 4762 screws  |                                | M2.5                        | М                | 3    | N             | 14    | M             | 4    | N      | 15    | М               | 6    | M               | 18    | M1               | 10   | М      | 10    | M <sup>2</sup>       | 12   | М                    | 16   | 2xM16                         |
| Tightening torque (Nm)   |                                | 0.85                        | 2                |      | 4             | 1     | 4.            | 5    | 8      | }     | 15              | 5    | 4               | 0     | 50               | )    | 7      | 0     | 13                   | 80   | 20                   | 00   | 250                           |
| Pretensioning, approx. (N)   | K                              | 0.1 to 0.5                  | 0.2 to           | 0.7  | 0.2 t         | 0 0.7 | 0.2 to        | 1.0  | 0.2 to | o 1.0 | 0.5 to          | 1.0  | 0.5 to          | o 1.0 | 0.5 to           | 1.0  | 0.5 to | o 1.0 | 0.5 to               | 1.5  | 0.5 to               | 2.0  | 0.5 to 2.0                    |
| Axial recovery of coupling max. (N)  |                                | 4                           | 8                | 5    | 15            | 10    | 25            | 30   | 20     | 12    | 50              | 30   | 70              | 45    | 48               | 32   | 82     | 52    | 157                  | 106  | 140                  | 96   | 200                           |
| Approx. weight (kg)  |                                | 0.038                       | 0.0              | )7   | 0.            | .2    | 0.            | 3    | 0.     | 4     | 0.              | 6    | 1.              | 4     | 2                |      | 2.     | .4    | 5.                   | 9    | 9.                   | 6    | 15                            |
| Moment of inertia (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> )                               | $J_{\rm ges}$                  | 0.01                        | 0.01             | 0.01 | 0.02          | 0.02  | 0.06          | 0.07 | 0.10   | 0.15  | 0.27            | 0.32 | 0.75            | 0.80  | 1.80             | 1.90 | 2.50   | 2.80  | 6.50                 | 7.00 | 13.0                 | 17.0 | 50                            |
| Torsional stiffness (10 <sup>3</sup> Nm/rad)   | $C_T$                          | 0.7                         | 1.2              | 1.3  | 7             | 5     | 8             | 7    | 12     | 10    | 18              | 16   | 40              | 31    | 68               | 45   | 90     | 60    | 220                  | 190  | 260                  | 250  | 390                           |
| Lateral misalignment max. (mm)   |                                | 0.15                        | 0.15             | 0.20 | 0.20          | 0.25  | 0.20          | 0.30 | 0.15   | 0.20  | 0.20            | 0.25 | 0.20            | 0.25  | 0.20             | 0.25 | 0.20   | 0.25  | 0.25                 | 0.30 | 0.30                 | 0.35 | 0.35                          |
| Angular misalignment max. (degrees)  |                                | 1                           | 1                | 1.5  | 1.5           | 2     | 1.5           | 2    | 1      | 1.5   | 1               | 1.5  | 1               | 1.5   | 1                | 1.5  | 1      | 1.5   | 1.5                  | 2    | 2                    | 2.5  | 2.5                           |
| Lateral spring stiffness (N/mm)  |                                | 70                          | 40               | 30   | 290           | 45    | 280           | 145  | 475    | 137   | 900             | 270  | 1200            | 420   | 920              | 290  | 1550   | 435   | 3750                 | 1050 | 2500                 | 840  | 2000                          |
| Actuation path (mm)  |                                | 0.7                         | 0.               | 8    | 0.            | .8    | 1.            | 2    | 1.     | 5     | 1.              | 5    | 1.              | 7     | 1.               | 9    | 1.     | .9    | 2.                   | 2    | 2.                   | 2    | 2.2                           |





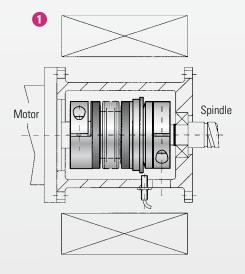
press-fit version, with clamping hub

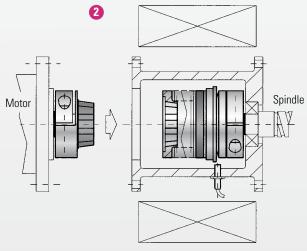


# Possible applications for backlash-free, press-fit torque limiter SK 5

- Applications with limited accessibility. The dismounting of a single-piece coupling is too labor intensive.
- The press fit design allows the complete drive unit to be removed by simply pulling it out when servicing is required.

Dismounting the coupling is possible **without loosening** the hub fastening screws. Therefore, clamping screw access holes are not required.





#### **Design details**

Six self-centering, tapered drive projections (2) have been formed into the conical element, which has been molded onto an aluminium hub (1).

The six axially arranged projections are configured conically in a longitudinal direction (3). The mating-piece consists of a metal bellow with a female tapered mounting segment (4).

Absolutely backlash-free torque transmission is ensured due to the axial pretensioning (5) of the metal bellows during mounting. This slight pretensioning has no negative influence on the operation of the metal bellows or on the shaft bearing.

#### **Ordering specifications**

Required information for models SK 2, SK 3 and SK 5

# SK2 / 60 / 102 / D / 16 / 19 / 25/10-30/XX Model Series Overall length (mm) Version Bore Ø D1 H7 Bore Ø D2 H7 Disengagement torque (Nm) Adjustment range (Nm) e.g. stainless steel

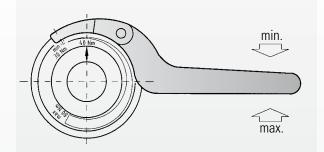
#### Possible versions:

W = single position
D = multi position
G = Load holding
F = Full disengagement

# **ACCESSORIES**

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

#### Torque adjusting wrench for DIN 1816 nuts

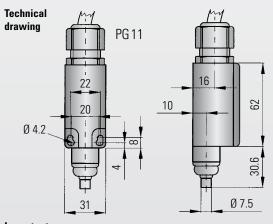


Small coupling sizes do not require a wrench. The adjusting nuts for series 1.5 / 2 / 4.5 / 10 can be adjusted with a bolt.

#### Order-No.: see table

| Cou   | pling se | ries   | Wrench          |
|-------|----------|--------|-----------------|
|       | 15       |        | Order-No. 60/4  |
| 20/30 | 40/60    | 80/150 | Order-No. 90/5  |
|       | 200      |        | Order-No. 90/6  |
|       | 300      |        | Order-No.155/6  |
|       | 500      |        | Order-No.155/8  |
| 800   | 1500     | 2500   | Order-No. 230/8 |

#### Mechanical switch for Emergency Cut-Off (appropriate from series 10 on)



#### Important:

Upon assembly, it is absolutely necessary to check the function of the switch 100%.

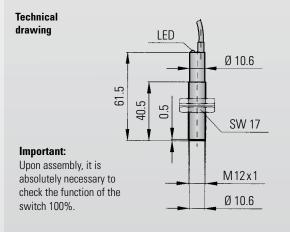
# Ca. 0.1-0.2 Distance

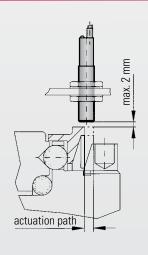
The actuation tappet should be put as close as possible to the actuation ring of the torque limiter (approx. 0.1-0.2)

#### Order-No.: 618.6740.425

| -00 \ / \ A O              |
|----------------------------|
| 500 V AC                   |
| 10 A                       |
| P 65                       |
| Opener (forced separating) |
| · 30° C - +80 °C           |
| Tappet (metal)             |
| 12                         |
| 1                          |

#### Proximity switch for Emergency cut-off





#### Order-No.: 650.2703.001

| Technical data      |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Voltage:            | 10 bis 30 V DC  |
| Output current:     | 200 mA          |
| Switch frequency:   | 800 Hz          |
| Temperature range:  | -25°C bis +70°C |
| Protective System:  | IP 67           |
| Switch Type:        | normally open   |
| Max. detection gap: | max. 2 mm       |
| Switch diagram:     | _               |
| 11                  | 12              |
|                     |                 |

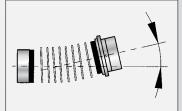
## **GENERAL FUNCTION**

R+W torque limiting couplings are ball detent style overload couplings. They protect drive and driven mechanical components from damage associated with torque overloads.

- Backlash free torque transmission is accomplished by a series of steel balls (4) nested in hardened detents (5).
- Disc springs push against an actuation ring (3) keeping the balls nested.
- The disengagement torque is adjustable by means of an adjustment nut (1).
- In the event of an overload, the actuation ring (3) moves axially allowing the balls to come of the detents separating the drive and driven elements.
- The movement of the actuation ring (3) can be sensed by means of a mechanical switch or proximity sensor (6) triggering the drive to shut down.

#### max. misalignment SK 2 - SK 5

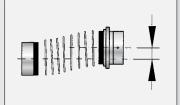
#### Angular misalignment ∆ Kw



#### Axial misalignment $\Delta$ Ka



Lateral misalignment  $\Delta$  Kr



#### **CAUTION:**

Exact alignment of the R+W Torque Limiter considerably increases the service life of the metal bellow.

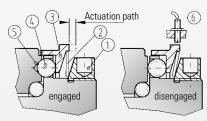
Reducing or eliminating lateral misalignment eliminates the radial loading of the adjacent bearings, increasing service life and reducing heat.

For drives running at high speed it is recommended to align the coupling with a dial indicator.

Max. misalignment values see table. Axial misalignment between 1-2 mm.

#### **Single-position / Multi-position**

In a torque overload, for the single-position design (standard) and multi-position design, the spring disengages to allow the balls to come out of their detents



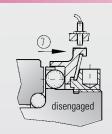
separating the drive and driven elements. Very low residual spring pressure remains so that the coupling will re-engage once the torque is reduced below the overload setting.

At the load holding version the drive and driven elements are only allowed limited rotation in order to achieve a movement of the actuation ring.

#### Re-engagement may only be effected at low speed.

#### Full-disengage

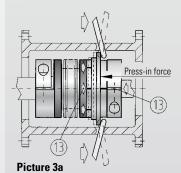
With this design, when a torque overload is detected, the disc spring completely flips over and places no residual spring pressure on the actuation ring. The drive and driven elements are completely separated.

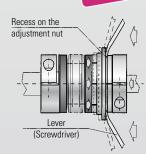


Re-engagement of the coupling is not automatic and must be performed manually (Picture 3a, 3b).

CAUTION:

Re-engagment should only be performed when the coupling is still and not rotating!





Picture 3b

The R+W full-disengage torque limiting coupling can be re-engaged in six different positions or every 60 degrees with low "press-in" force (E). Marks on the actuation ring and body (13) of the coupling must line up and indicate the re-engagement points.

As of size 200 and up the re-engagement can be done with 2 lever which will be supported at a recess on the adjustment nut (picture 3b). Screwdrivers can be used as a lever.



# **MOUNTING-INSTRUCTIONS**

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

- All torque limiters are supplied to ISO bore tolerance grade H7. For models SK1 to SK 5 the fit tolerance of the hub/shaft connection must be between 0.01 and 0.05 mm.
- Ensure that the coupling mounts smoothly onto the shaft prior to final installation.
- Lightly oil the shaft prior to installation. Do not use sliding grease, or oils and grease with molybdenum disfluide or other high-pressure additives. Any keyways in the shaft will not affect the functioning of the clamped connection.

#### Model SK1/SKP

Model SK1 has an integrated bearing a for support of the attached component (for example a pulley or sprocket wheel).

Do not exceed the maximum radial force 2 (see table)

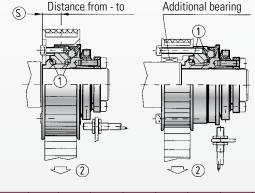
By centering the load between the dimension S, addition separate bearing support is not required.

For offset mounting, additional bearings are required.

This is recommended, for example, if the attached component has a very

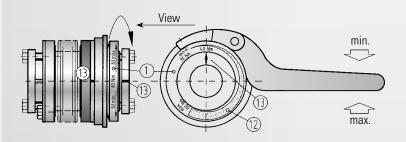
small diameter or the drive element has a very large width.

Depending on the installation situation, ball bearings, needle bearings or bushings may be used.



| Series                          | 1.5 | 2   | 4.5  | 10   | 15   | 30   | 60   | 150   | 200   | 300   | 500   | 800   | 1500  | 2500  |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Radial load<br>capacity,max (N) | 50  | 100 | 200  | 500  | 1400 | 1800 | 2300 | 3000  | 3500  | 4500  | 5600  | 8000  | 12000 | 20000 |
| (S) from-to                     | 3-6 | 5-8 | 6-10 | 6-12 | 7-14 | 8-18 | 8-18 | 12-20 | 12-22 | 12-23 | 12-25 | 14-34 | 20-42 | 32-60 |

#### Disengagement torque setting



- Positive stop
- 1 adjustment nut
  - 12 adjustment range
- 11) fastening screw
- (13) marking
- 3 steel actuation ring

R+W torque limiters are factory set to the customer specified disengagement torque, which is marked onto the coupling. The adjustment range (min/max) is also marked on the adjustment nut (1). The customer can adjust the disengagement torque as

long as it falls into the range (12) indicated on the adjustment nut.

The adjustment range may not be left during setting.

To adjust the disengagement torque, loosen the locking screws (11) and rotate the adjustment ring using a spanner wrench to the desired new setting. Tighten the 3 locking screws (11) and test the coupling.

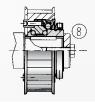
# adjustment range actuation path T<sub>KN</sub> max T<sub>KN</sub> min spring path

#### **CAUTION:**

R+W torque limiters incorporate disc springs that exhibit a special spring characteristic. It is important to stay in the max-min range of the coupling.

#### MOUNTING AND DISMOUNTING: SK MODELS

## SKP with key way



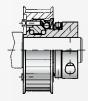
#### Mounting:

Slide the coupling onto the shaft. Lock it in position, with an endplate (8) for example.

#### **Dismounting:**

Remove the end plate and slide the coupling off the shaft using an appropriate tool.

#### SK 1 with clamping hub Series 1.5 - 10



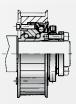
#### Mounting:

Slide the coupling onto the shaft to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench tighten the clamp screw to the proper tightening torque as indicated. (see page 7)

#### Dismounting:

Simply loosen the clamp screw and remove the coupling.

#### SK 1 with tapered bushing



#### Mounting:

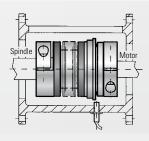
Slide the coupling onto the shaft to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench, uniformly tighten the clamping screws using a cross-wise tightening pattern. Apply 1/3, 2/3 and full torque until all the clamping screws are evenly tightened to the correct tightening torque as given on page 6.

**CAUTION:** Further tightening of the clamping screws may destroy the tapered bushing connection. While tightening the coupling may move slightly towards the tapered bushing.

#### **Dismounting:**

Loosen the clamping screw. Insert the three jack screws into the taped holes on the tapered segment apply even pressure to remove the tapered segment. Remove the coupling.

#### SK 2 with clamping hub



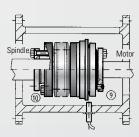
#### Mounting:

Prior to mounting make sure that the shaft to be connected does not exceed the angular or lateral misalignment limits for the coupling size to be used. This data can be found in the catalog. Slide the coupling on the first shaft end to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench, tighten the clamp screw to the correct tightening torque as indicated (page 8). Insert the second shaft into the other end of the coupling to the proper axial position. Make sure that the coupling is free of any axial forces before tightening. Tighten the clamp screw as above using a torque wrench.

#### **Dismounting:**

Simply loosen the clamp screw and remove the coupling.

#### SK 3 with tapered bushing



#### Mounting:

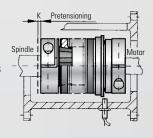
Prior to mounting make sure that the shaft to be connected does not exceed the angular or lateral misalignment limits for the coupling size to be used. This data can be found in the catalog. Slide the coupling onto the first shaft to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench, uniformly tighten the clamping screws using a cross-wise tightening pattern. Apply 1/3, 2/3 and full torque until all the clamping screws are evenly tightened to the correct tightening torque (see page 9).

**CAUTION:** Mounting is completed. Further tightening of the clamp screws may destroy the tapered bushing connection.

#### Dismounting:

Loosen the clamping screws. Use the three jackscrews 9 conveniently mounted in the taper segment and 10 on the bellow body to evenly back out the tapered segment. Remove the coupling.

#### SK 5 with press-fit tapered clamping hubs



#### Mounting:

Prior to mounting it is necessary to consider the overall length of the assembled coupling. The press-fit coupling requires a specific pre-tensioning (K) between the two coupling halves to ensure backlash free operation. Mount the "female" coupling half containing the bellow onto the first shaft end to the proper axial position. Using a torque wrench tighten the clamp screw to the proper tightening torque. Mount the "male" coupling segment onto the second shaft end. The proper axial position is when the two couplings come together and coupling is compressed by the proper pre-tension distance (K). See page 10. When the coupling segment is properly positioned tighten the clamp screw to the proper torque.

#### Dismounting:

Pull the coupling apart. Simply loosen the clamp screws and remove the coupling from the shaft.

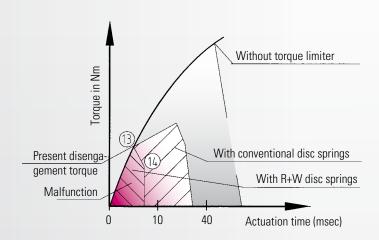


# **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

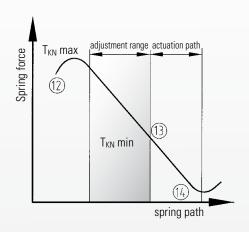
#### Behaviour and characteristic

#### **Disengagement behavior**



#### **Spring characteristic**

Degressive spring characteristic



#### Spring package:

R+W torque limiters function by means of a disc spring with a digressive characteristic developed exclusively for this application. Upon the couplings actuation, this characteristic (13) brings about an immediate drop in the torque (14) and an interruption of the force flux.

The spring force of the disc spring drops to a lower value after the disengagement process.

This advantage guarantees extremely short actuation times (1-3 ms), low wear and very low residual friction (between 2-5 %).

#### Speed:

The service life of the coupling is essentially determined by the number of rotations after disengagement.

#### Wear:

No wear occurs during engaged operating condition. In the event of an overload the drive should be stopped through a mechanical limit switch or proximity switch immediately.

#### Maintenance:

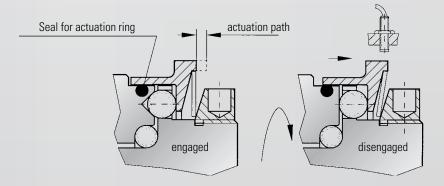
When properly engaged, the torque limiters are wear free, and therefore require no maintenance. The ball detent mechanism within each coupling is permanently lubricated.

#### Seal:

Optional sealing of the coupling is possible:

#### Advantages of the sealing:

- Protection from dirt and liquid contamination
- Appropriate for food service and light washdown environments
- No escape of grease possible



Prior technical approval is suggested, for applications using our products other than specified.

# **SELECTION**

#### According to disengagement torque

As a rule torque limiters are rated according to the required disengagement torque, which must be greater than the torque that is necessary for regular machine operation.

The disengagement torque of the torque limiters is determined as a rule in accordance with the drive specifications.

The following calcucation has proven itself as a rule of thumb solution:

$$T_{KN} \ge 1.5 \cdot T_{AS}$$
 (Nm)

$$T_{KN} \ge 9550 \cdot \frac{P_{AN}}{D} \cdot 1.5 \text{ (Nm)}$$

$$T_{KN}$$
 = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

$$T_{AS}$$
 = peak torque of motor (Nm)

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $P_{AN}$  = drive power (kw)

#### According to acceleration torque (start-up at no load)

Values for  $S_A = 2-3$  are usual for servo drives on machine-tools

jerk or load factor

 $S_A = 1$  (uniform load)

 $S_A = 2$  (non-uniform load)

 $S_A = 3$  (jerky load)

$$T_{KN} \ge \alpha \cdot J_L \ge \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_1} \cdot T_{AS} \cdot S_A \text{ (Nm)}$$

 $T_{KN}$  = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

 $\alpha$  = angular acceleration

 $\alpha = \frac{\omega}{t} = \frac{\pi \cdot n}{t \cdot 30}$ 

= acceleration time (s)

 $\omega$  = angular speed in (s-1)

= speed of drive

(rpm)  $J_1$  = moment of inertia on load side (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

 $J_A$  = moment of inertia on driving side

 $T_{AS}$  = peak torque of motor (Nm)

#### According to acceleration and load torque (start with load)

$$T_{KN} \ge \alpha \cdot J_L + T_{AN} \ge \left[ \frac{J_L}{J_A + J_L} \cdot (T_{AS} - T_{AN}) + T_{AN} \right] \cdot S_A \quad (Nm)$$

jerk or load factor

 $S_A = 1$  (uniform load)

 $S_A = 2$  (non-uniform load)

 $S_A = 3$  (jerky load)

Values for  $S_A = 2-3$  are usual for servo drives on machine-tools

$$T_{KN}$$
 = rated torque of coupling (Nm)

$$\alpha$$
 = angular acceleration  $\frac{1}{s^2}$ 

$$\alpha = \frac{\omega}{t} = \frac{\pi \cdot n}{t \cdot 30}$$

$$t = acceleration time$$
 (s)

$$\omega$$
 = angular speed in (s-1)

$$n = \text{speed of drive}$$
 (rpm)

$$J_L$$
 = moment of inertia on load side (kgm  $^2$ )

$$T_{AN}$$
 = load torque (Nm)  
 $J_A$  = moment of inertia on driving side (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

$$T_{AS}$$
 = peak torque of motor (Nm)

 $(kgm^2)$ 



# **SELECTION**

#### PATENTED BACKLASH-FREE TORQUE LIMITERS FROM R+W

#### **According to feed force**

Spindle drive

$$T_{AN} = \frac{s \cdot F_{V}}{2000 \cdot \pi \cdot \eta} \quad \text{(Nm)}$$

Timing belt drive

$$T_{AN} = \frac{d_0 \cdot F_V}{2000} \quad (Nm)$$

$$T_{AN}$$
 = load torque (Nm)

$$S = \text{spindle pitch}$$
 (mm)  
 $F_V = \text{feed force}$  (N)

η = spindle efficiency

$$T_{AN}$$
 = load torque (Nm)  
 $d_0$  = pinion dia. (pulley) (mm)

#### According to resonant frequency (SK 2/3/5 with bellows attachment)

Usually high resonant frequencies of the couplings are required in order to make high acceleration values possible and avoid any vibration excitation.

For the purpose of caclulation the drive is reduced to a 2 mass sytem.

$$f_e = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi} \sqrt{C_T \ x \ \frac{J_{Masch} + J_{Mot}}{J_{Masch} \cdot J_{Mot}}} \quad (Hz)$$

$$C_T$$
 = torsional stiffness of the coupling (Nm/rad)

$$J_{Mot.}$$
 = moment of inertia of motor (kgm<sup>2</sup>)

two mass system

#### According to torsional sitiffness (SK 2 / 3 / 5 with bellows attachment)

Transmission errors due to a torsional stress on the metal bellows:

$$\phi \ = \ \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{AS}}}{C_{\text{T}}} \ \ \text{(Degrees)}$$

$$\varphi$$
 = angle of turn (degrees)

$$C_T$$
 = torsional stiffness of coupling (Nm/rad)

$$T_{AS}$$
 = peak torque of motor (Nm)

#### According to the function system

**Load holding version:** On SK1 / SKP models the load holding version has a double load safety margin. Ensure that models with bellows (SK2, 3 and 5) are of adequate size. The blocking load in this case should not exceed the nominal torque of the coupling.

# R+W: QUALITY AND KNOW-HOW

# Quality and know-how for couplings in servo, NC and stepper motor systems.

The demands on drive technology have dramatically and steadily increased in the last few years. Our company **R+W** is proud to have reached a leading market position within the same few short years and we continue to work hard in the areas of design and technical development to stay there. **R+W** has representatives in more than 40 countries all over the world and is opening more branches every year.

Our range of high-quality precision couplings meet the needs of the most demanding applications. But for our technical staff this is not enough. We are constantly developing, new solutions, new designs, new possibilities.

We want you to contact us, to give us the opportunity to create a solution and to earn your business. Each person on the **R+W** staff knows that quality comes from his or her personal engagment with, and listening to, the customer.

#### Benefit from our quality and efficiency.

We are ISO 9001 certified. Our production and customer service department have been organized to maximize efficiency and minimize delivery time.

Extensive quantities of component inventory are kept on hand to ensure the quickest possible delivery, often within one day. Special designs are a major part of our business and are immediately processed, designed and built. **R+W** also has developed proprietary software to calculate resonant frequencies and aid.

R+W continues to reinvest to ensure that our couplings remain innovative to improve their efficiency and operating dependability with your applications.





#### **Special low cost rust protection process**

Corrosion protection which is equivalent to that of galvanized or chrome-plated surfaces is available.

The positive features of this include good resistance to wear and corrosion.

The parts are resistant to a salt spray test pursuant to DIN 50021 for a period of 140 hours.

This process represents a genuine, low cost alternative to expensive stainless steel materials.

Couplings with this surface treatment have been used for many years by well-known companies in the food industry.



#### Versions in explosion-proof design

All models can be supplied in an explosion-proof design to order without any change in dimensions.



#### DXF + 3D files

The complete product range can be supplied on CD-ROM in DXF and DWG files. This allows the files to be imported into design programs easily. 3 dimensional drawings of the couplings are also available.



#### **Download**

All the drawings can be down loaded directly from our homepage **www.rwcouplings.com**.



#### **DIN ISO 9001**

Quality awareness is a high priority at R+W.

The introduction of DIN ISO 9001 has meant the refinement of quality procedures and the appropriate documentation.

In a one-year preparation peroid, the ISO 9001 quality system was produced and certified on 4 March 1997.

Constant monitoring and improvement of the system ensures a technically superior product with a quality standard second to none.

www.rwcouplings.com R+W



# Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 8 D-63911 Klingenberg/Germany

Tel. +49-(0)9372 - 9864-0 Fax +49-(0)9372 - 9864-20

info@rw-kupplungen.de www.rwcouplings.com



TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Deliverv.

#### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



#### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0,1 – 2.800 Nm, Bore diameters 4 – 70 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15 – 10.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 180 mm Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKL / BKC

From 2 - 500 NmBore diameters 4 - 62 mm



#### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4.000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



#### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From 0.05 - 10 NmBore diameters 1 - 28 mmSingle piece or press-fit design



#### SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS Series EK

From  $5-2.000\,\mathrm{Nm}$ , Shaft diameters  $5-80\,\mathrm{mm}$  backlash-free, press-fit design



#### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 - 2.000 NThread M5 - M16



#### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 - 1.5 mm

#### LOW COST AND RELIABLE.

# ECOLIGHT® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS

**SERIES TX 1** | 2 - 810 Nm





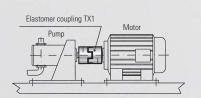
THE ULTIMATE COULING FROM 2 - 810 Nm

# ELASTOMER COUPLING ECOLIGHT®

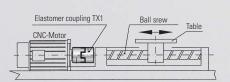
#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

#### **AREAS OF APPLICATION**

#### **PROPERTIES**

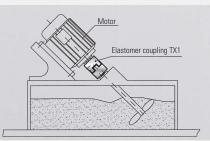


- Pumps
- Rolling gate drives
- High damping
- Compensation for misalignment
- Wear and maintenance free
- Corrosion resistant



- NC-axes
- Ball-screws
- Actuators

- Low backlash
- High rigidity
- Vibration damping



- Agitator
- Pumps for the chemical industry



#### For the use in explosive environments

- Available for the full product range
- For the hazardous areas 1/21 and 2/22 the ECOLIGHT® Elastomer couplings are registered according to the directive ATEX 95/137

#### **Function**

The equalizing element of an EK coupling is the convex elastomer insert. It transmits the torque without backlash or vibration. The elastomer insert defines the features of the entire coupling and/or of the entire

drive system. The ECOLIGHT  $^{\! \odot}\!\!$  -Coupling compensates for lateral, angular and axial misalignment.



**Type A**Shore hardness 98 Sh A



**Type B** Shore hardness 64 Sh D



**Type C** Shore hardness 80 Sh A

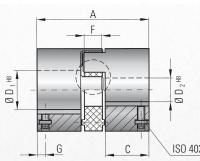
#### **Specification of the Elastomer inserts**

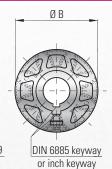
| Туре | Shore hardness | Color  | Material | Relative<br>damping (ψ) | Temperature range | Features                 |
|------|----------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| А    | 98 Sh A        | red    | TPU      | 0,4 - 0,5               | -30°C to +100°C   | high damping             |
| В    | 64 Sh D        | green  | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,45              | -30°C to +120°C   | high torsional stiffness |
| С    | 80 Sh A        | yellow | TPU      | 0,3 - 0,4               | -30°C to +100°C   | very high damping        |

The values of the relative damping were determined at 10 Hz and +20° C.

# MODEL TX 1









Material:

Design:

- Low moment of inertia
- Economically priced
- Corrosion resistant
- Low backlash, due to keyway connetion
- Electrically insulating
- Vibration damping

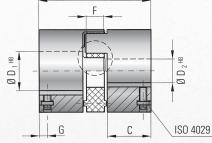
Hubs: high strength fiber reinforced plastic

Elastomer insert: precision molded wear restistant and thermally stable polymer

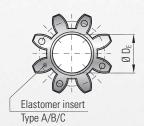
Two couplings hubs concentrically molded with concave driving jaws Bore tolerance H8 + keyway + clamping set screw

See below, higher speeds on request On the hub/shaft connection max. 0.1 mm

-20°C to +100°C







Speed: Tolerance:

Temperature:

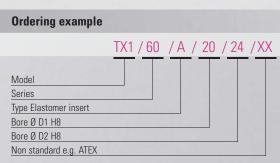
| Model TV 1                         |                                      |                                |       |        |     |      |         |     |         | Series |      |         |       |      |         |       |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|------|---------|-----|---------|--------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-------|------|
| Model TX 1                         |                                      |                                |       | 10     |     |      | 20      |     |         | 60     |      |         | 150   |      | 300     |       |      |
| Elastomer insert                   |                                      |                                | А     | В      | С   | А    | В       | C   | Α       | В      | С    | А       | В     | С    | А       | В     | С    |
| Rated torque                       | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>KN</sub>                | 12,5  | 16     | 4   | 17   | 21      | 6   | 60      | 75     | 20   | 160     | 200   | 42   | 325     | 405   | 84   |
| Max. torque                        | (Nm)                                 | T <sub>Kmax</sub>              | 25    | 32     | 6   | 34   | 42      | 12  | 120     | 150    | 35   | 320     | 400   | 85   | 650     | 810   | 170  |
| Overall length                     | (mm)                                 | Α                              |       | 35     |     |      | 66      |     |         | 78     |      |         | 90    |      | 114     |       |      |
| Outer diameter                     | (mm)                                 | В                              |       | 32     |     |      | 42      |     | 56      |        |      | 66,5    |       |      | 82      |       |      |
| Mounting length                    | (mm)                                 | С                              |       | 12     |     |      | 25 30   |     |         | 35     |      |         | 45    |      |         |       |      |
| Inner diameter possible fro        | m - to (mm)                          | D <sub>1/2</sub>               | 6 -16 |        |     |      | 10 - 24 |     | 16 - 30 |        |      | 19 - 38 |       |      | 20 - 45 |       |      |
| Inner diameter<br>max. (elastomer) | (mm)                                 | D <sub>E</sub>                 | 14,2  |        |     | 19,2 |         |     | 27,2    |        |      | 30,2    |       |      | 38,2    |       |      |
| Set screw                          |                                      |                                | M3    |        |     | M4   |         |     | M5      |        |      | M6      |       |      | M6      |       |      |
| Tightening torque                  | (Nm)                                 |                                |       | 1      |     | 2    |         |     | 3       |        |      | 8       |       |      | 8       |       |      |
| Width elastomer insert             | (mm)                                 |                                |       | 9,5    |     | 12   |         |     | 14      |        |      | 15      |       |      | 18      |       |      |
| Distance                           | (mm)                                 |                                |       | 4      |     | 5    |         |     | 6       |        |      | 7       |       |      | 7       |       |      |
| Moment of inertia (hub)            | (10 <sup>-3</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | J <sub>1</sub> /J <sub>2</sub> |       | 0,0014 |     | 0,01 |         |     | 0,03    |        |      | 0,067   |       |      | 0,18    |       |      |
| Approx. weight                     | (kg)                                 |                                |       | 0,03   |     | 0,08 |         |     | 0,18    |        |      | 0,27    |       |      |         | 0,51  |      |
| Speed                              | (1/min)                              |                                |       | 10.000 |     |      | 9.000   |     |         | 8.000  |      |         | 7.000 |      |         | 6.000 |      |
| Static torsional stiffness         | (Nm/rad)                             | $\mathbf{C}_{T}$               | 260   | 600    | 90  | 1140 | 2500    | 520 | 3290    | 9750   | 1400 | 4970    | 10600 | 1130 | 12400   | 18000 | 1280 |
| Dynamic torsional stiffness        | (Nm/rad)                             | $C_{Tdyn}$                     | 541   | 1650   | 224 | 2540 | 4440    | 876 | 7940    | 11900  | 1350 | 13400   | 29300 | 3590 | 23700   | 40400 | 6090 |
| Lateral 🖁 🗐                        | (mm)                                 |                                | 0,2   | 0,17   | 0,2 | 0,2  | 0,2     | 0,2 | 0,22    | 0,22   | 0,25 | 0,25    | 0,25  | 0,25 | 0,28    | 0,28  | 0,3  |
| Angular 🔀 🕽                        | (degree)                             | Max.<br>values                 | 1,5   |        |     | 1,5  |         |     | 1,5     |        |      | 1,5     |       |      | 1,5     |       |      |
| Axial EE:                          | (mm)                                 | values                         |       | ±1     |     |      | ±1,5    |     |         | ±1,5   |      | ±2      |       |      | ±2      |       |      |
| Static torgional stiffnoss at      | atic toxing estiffness at 50% T      |                                |       |        |     |      |         |     |         |        |      |         |       |      |         |       |      |

Static torsional stiffness at 50% T<sub>KN</sub>

Dynamic torsional stiffness at T<sub>kN</sub>

1 Nm = 8,85 lbs

| The prebor                | ed bore dia | meter depen | ıds on the in | ner structur | е         |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| Series                    | 10          | 20          | 60            | 150          | 300       |
| Structure I from Ø to Ø   | 6 - 12.9    | 10 - 14.9   | 16 - 20.9     | 19 - 26.9    | 20 - 28.9 |
| Structure II from Ø to Ø  | 13 - 16     | 15 - 19.9   | 21 - 25.9     | 27 - 33.9    | 29 - 38.9 |
| Structure III from Ø to Ø |             | 20 - 24     | 26 - 30       | 34 - 38      | 39 - 45   |



R+W www.rw-america.com

# R+W<sub>®</sub>

# Experience and Know-how for your special requirements.

R+W America 1120 Tower Lane Bensenville, IL 60106

Phone: 630-521-9911 Fax: 630-521-0366 info@rw-america.com

www.rw-america.com

# QUALITY MANAGEMENT We are certified according to ISO 9001-200

TGA-ZM-05-91-00 Registration No. 9605022

The information mentioned in this document is based on our present knowledge and experiences and does not exclude the manufacturer's own substantial testing of the equipment. So this is no obligatry assurance even with regard to protection rights of Third Parties. The sale of our products is subject to our General Conditions of Sale and Delivery.

#### THE R+W-PRODUCT RANGE



#### TORQUE LIMITERS Series SK

From 0.1-2,800 Nm, Bore diameters 3-100 mm Available as a single position, multi-position, load holding, or full disengagement version Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS Series BK

From 15 – 10,000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 180 mm Single piece or press-fit design



#### BELLOW COUPLINGS ECONOMY CLASS Series BKL / BKC

From 2 - 500 NmBore diameters 4 - 75 mm



#### LINE SHAFTS Series ZA/ZAE

From 10 – 4,000 Nm Bore diameters 10 – 100 mm Available up to 6 mtr. length



#### MINIATURE BELLOWS COUPLINGS Series MK

From  $0.05-10~\mathrm{Nm}$ Bore diameters  $1-28~\mathrm{mm}$ Single piece or press-fit design



# SERVOMAX® ELASTOMER COUPLINGS Series EK

From 2 - 2.000 Nm, Shaft diameters 3 - 80 mm backlash-free, press-fit design



#### LINEAR COUPLINGS Series LK

From 70 – 2,000 Nm Thread M5 – M16



#### POLYAMID COUPLINGS MICROFLEX Series FK 1

Rated torque 1 Ncm Bore diameters 1 – 1.5 mm